

# **EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

# DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

# **REQUEST FOR BID**

# FOR

# EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL 3GB

# EMIS NO: 200200451

# **DISTRICT: BUFFALO CITY**

### BID NO: 2024/07/091

Consisting of: Single Volume: The Request for Bid (Returnable) - This document

BIDDER: .....

CRS NO: .....

Compiled for:

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT Eastern Cape Department of Education Steve Tshwete Complex, Zone 6 ZWELITSHA 5608 Compiled by:

Website: www.edu.ecprov.gov.za

JULY 2024

# **REQUEST FOR BID**

# Index

#### **REQUEST FOR BID**

#### Part 1: BID Procedure

- Request for Bid Notice and Invitation to Bid (SBD1) T1.1  $\triangleright$
- $\triangleright$ T1.2 Request for Bid Data
- $\geq$ T1.3 **Bid Evaluation Criteria**

#### Part 2: Agreement and Contract Data

- Form of Offer and Acceptance  $\geq$ C1.1
- Final Summary of Bills of Quantities ➢ C1.1a
- Standard Conditions of Tender ≻ C1.1b
- ➤ C1.2 Contract Data
- ➤ C1.3 Form of Guarantee

#### Part 3: **Returnable Schedules/Documents**

- T2.1 List of Returnable Documents 1.
- 2. T2.2 Returnable Documents:
  - SBD 4 Declaration of Interest
  - SBD 6.1 Preference Points Claim Form in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 0 2022
  - SBD 6.2 Local Production and Content 0
  - 0
  - 0
  - 0
  - 0
  - SBD 6.2 Local Production and Content
    T2.2.1 Certificate of Authority for Signatory
    T2.2.2 Certificate of Authority for Joint Ventures
    T2.2.5 Record of Addenda to Request for Bid Documents
    T2.2.6 Capacity of Bidder
    T2.2.7 Relevant Project Experience Completed Projects
    T2.2.8 Relevant Project Experience Current Projects
    T2.2.9 Schedule of Plant & Equipment
    T2.2.10 Compulsacy Enterprise Quanting Projects 0
  - 0
  - 0
  - T2.2.10 Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire
  - o T2.2.11 CIDB Grading Certificate
  - o T2.2.12 Other Certificates
  - T2.2.13 Completed Project Reference Forms 0

#### THE CONTRACT

#### Part 4: Scope of Work

- ➢ C3.1 Scope of work
- C3.2 Health and Safety Specification
- C3.4 Contractors Reports

#### Part 5: Pricing data

- ➢ C2.1 Pricing instructions
- $\geq$ C2.2 Preliminaries/Bill of Quantities/Final Summary

#### Part 6: Site information

- Site information ≻ C4
- C5  $\triangleright$ Drawings

# Part 1: BID PROCEDURE

# T1.1: Request for Bid Notice and Invitation to Bid (SBD1)



#### **REQUEST FOR BID NOTICE**

#### DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE

Bidders are hereby invited by **DoE** for the following contract, relating to the Storm Damaged Schools to EcDoE facilities.

#### EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL

BID NO: 2024/07/091 [CIDB Grade: 3GB Category or Higher]

#### Principal Agent

Mr Q Msiwa Tel: 040 608 4707 Email: <u>Qiqile.Msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za</u>

#### Project Leader (DoE)

Mr Q Msiwa Tel: 040 608 4707 Email: <u>Qiqile.Msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za</u>

Request for Bid documents will be available as from **12h00** on **15 July 2024** at the offices of the **Department of Education**, **Steve Tshwete Complex**, **Zone 6**, **Zwelitsha or Website https://eceducation.gov.za/.** 

Completed Request for Bid documents in a sealed envelope endorsed with the project name, request for Bid number and description must be deposited in the Tender Box, **Department of Education, Steve Tshwete Complex, Zone 6, Zwelitsha**, not later than **11h00** on **17 July 2024** when request for Bids will not be opened in public. The performance of the Contractor will be evaluated on a monthly basis and the overall performance report will be issued at the end of the project.

#### Bidders shall take note of the following Bid conditions -

- □ Single Volume to be submitted
- Priced BoQ to be submitted
- Bidders are required to have a CIDB contractor grading designation **3GB** or higher
- □ JV Agreements with installers and CIDB graded contractors would be acceptable.
- An approved surety will be required
- Denalties for late completion will be enforced
- Late request for Bids will not be accepted
- Letter of Good Standing from the Compensation Fund or FEMA to be submitted with request for Bid

- □ Failure to complete <u>all</u> supplementary information and the RETURNABLE SCHEDULES could result in the request for Bid being eliminated
- CSD Certificate to be submitted with tender
- Adjudication criteria are as follows:
  - **80** Points for Price
  - **20** Points for Specific Goals

Bids with a threshold value up to R50 000 000,00 shall be evaluated on 80/20 principle. Preference points shall be allocated as per below table:

Preferential goals Historically	Allocation of Points
Disadvantaged individuals	
Woman Ownership	5
Ownership with Disabilities	2
Youth Ownership	5
Enterprises located in the Eastern Cape Province	6
Ownership by Military Veterans	2

#### 1. CLAIMING OF PREFERENCE POINTS

- 1.1. Preference points allocated Historically Disadvantaged individuals may be claimed by Persons who had no franchise in national elections prior to 1983 and 1993.
- 1.2. Preference points allocated for women may be claimed if there is sufficient evidence that such woman has ownership of 51% or more of the enterprise shareholding.
- 1.3. Preference points allocated for persons with disabilities may only be claimed if there is sufficient evidence that such person has ownership of 51% or more of the enterprise shareholding.
- 1.4. Preference points allocated for promotion of youth may only be claimed if there is sufficient evidence that such youth has ownership of 51% or more of the enterprise shareholding.
- 1.5. Preference points for Locality may be allocated for promotion of enterprises located within the Eastern Cape Province may be claimed by submission of proof that the enterprise is located within the borders of Eastern Cape Province. This includes an enterprise whose head office may be situated in another province but has a fully-

fledged branch within Eastern Cape Province. Enterprises located outside the borders of the Eastern Cape Province and who only appoints agents and or commission warehouses in this municipal area are expressly excluded from claiming points for this goal.

- 1.6. Preference points may be allocated to other RDP goals as follows:
  - (a) Promotion of south African owned enterprises
  - (b) Promotion of export-oriented production to create jobs
  - (c) Creation of new jobs or intensification of labour absorption
  - (d) Promotion of enterprises located in the rural areas
  - (e) Promotion of enterprises located in specific municipal area for work to be doneor

service to be rendered in that municipal area.

- □ Tender validity period is 120 (one hundred and twenty) calendar days.
- Tender Forms (Form C1.1: Form of offer and acceptance) that are incomplete or incorrectly completed will result in elimination of that tender
- Form T2.2r (Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire) must be completed by all or the tender will be eliminated.
- □ In case of a joint venture a two compulsory enterprise questionnaire must be submitted.

Telegraphic, telexed or faxed tenders will not be considered. The ECDoE does not bind itself to accepting the lowest tenderer. Tender price offered should not pose a commercial risk to the completion of the project.

The BEE may or may not interview the bidder should it deem it necessary.

Procurement Contact Official Mr P Nxozana Tel: 040 608 4524 pakamile.nxozana@ecdoe.gov.za Infrastructure Contact Official Mr Q Msiwa Tel: 040 608 4707 gigile.msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za

### PART A INVITATION TO BID

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE (NAME OF DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC ENTITY)							
BID NO.: 2024/		CLOSING D		OSING TIME:	11h00		
DESCRIPTION EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL							
BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS)							
RECEPTION AREA OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION,							
STEVE VUKILE TSHWE	TE EDUCATION COMPLEX	(, ZONE 6,					
ZWELITSHA							
BIDDING PROCEDURE	ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRE	CTED TO	TECH	INICAL ENQUIRIES MA	AY BE D	IRECTED TO:	
CONTACT PERSON	Mr P Nxozana		CONT	TACT PERSON		Mr Q Msiwa	
TELEPHONE NUMBER	040 608 4524		TELE	PHONE NUMBER		040 608 4707	
FACSIMILE NUMBER			FACS	IMILE NUMBER			
E-MAIL ADDRESS	pakamile.nxozana@ecdo	e.gov.za	E-MA	IL ADDRESS		qiqile.msiwa@	edu.ecprov.gov.za
SUPPLIER INFORMATI	ON						
NAME OF BIDDER							
POSTAL ADDRESS							
STREET ADDRESS				Γ			
TELEPHONE NUMBER	CODE			NUMBER			
CELLPHONE NUMBER							
FACSIMILE NUMBER	CODE			NUMBER			
E-MAIL ADDRESS							
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER							
SUPPLIER	TAX COMPLIANCE			CENTRAL			
COMPLIANCE STATUS	SYSTEM PIN:		OR	SUPPLIER DATABASE No:	MAAA		
B-BBEE STATUS	TICK APPLICABLE	BOX1	B-BB	EE STATUS LEVEL		TICK APPLIC	
LEVEL		- 1		RN AFFIDAVIT		L -	1
VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE	Yes	🖂 NO				🗌 Yes	🖂 No
	LEVEL VERIFICATION C				REMES	& QSEs) MUST B	E SUBMITTED IN
ARE YOU THE	TORFREIERENCEFO		DDLL.				
ACCREDITED				YOU A FOREIGN BASE			_
REPRESENTATIVE IN		le.		LIER FOR THE GOOD	S	Yes	L_No
SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOODS	Yes I	NO		VICES /WORKS RED?		IF YES, ANSWER TI	HF
/SERVICES /WORKS	[IF YES ENCLOSE PROO	F]				QUESTIONNAIRE BI	
OFFERED?							
QUESTIONNAIRE TO B	IDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIE	ERS					

PART B TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

1.	BID SUBMISSION:
1.1.	BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.
1.2.	ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED-(NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED IN THE BID DOCUMENT.
1.3.	THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.
1.4.	THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (SBD7).
2.	TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS
2.1	BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
2.2	BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.
2.3	IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED; EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.
2.4	WHERE NO TCS PIN IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.
2.5	NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, COMPANIES WITH DIRECTORS WHO ARE PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, OR CLOSE CORPORATIONS WITH MEMBERS PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE."

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:	
CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED: (Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution)	

	г.
DAT	Е.

.....

# T1.2 Request for Bid Data

### T1.2: REQUEST FOR BID DATA

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL				
BID No:	2024/07/091				
Advertising date:	15 July 2024 Closing date: 17 July 2024				
Closing time:	11h00	Validity period	120 Days		

Clause number							
	The conditions of Request for Bid applicable to this contract are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annexure C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement (August 2019) as published in Government Gazette No. 42622, Department of Public Works Notice 423.						
	specifically	dard Conditions of Bid make several references to the Bid Data for details that apply ly to this Bid. The Bid Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or ency between it and the standard conditions of Bid.					
	Each item c which it mai	of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the S inly applies.	Standard Conditions of Bid to				
C.1.2	The employ	rer is the Eastern Cape Province <b>Department of Education</b>					
C.1.3.1	The Reques	st for Bid documents issued by the employer comprise:					
	THE REQUEST FOR BID (SINGLE VOLUME)         Part 1: Bidding Procedure         T1.1 Request for Bid Notice and Invitation to Bid (SBD1)         T1.2 Request for Bid Data         Part 2: Agreement and Contract Data         C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance         C1.1a Final Summary of Bills of Quantities (C2.2)         C1.1b Standard Conditions of Tender         C1.2 Contract Data         C1.3 Form of Guarantee         Part 3: Returnable Schedules/Documents         T2.1 List of Returnable Documents         T2.2 Returnable Documents:						
	SBD4	Declaration of interest	Mandatory Requirement				
	SBD6.1         Preference points claim form in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022         Mandatory Req						
	SBD6.2	Local production and content	Additional documents				
	T2.2.1	Certificate of authority for signatory	Mandatory Requirement				
	T2.2.2	Certificate of authority for joint ventures	Mandatory Requirement				
	T2.2.5	Record of addenda to Request for Bid documents	Additional documents				
	T2.2.6	Capacity of Bidder	Additional documents				
	T2.2.7	Relevant project experience - completed projects	Additional documents				
	T2.2.8	Relevant project experience - current projects	Additional documents				
	T2.2.9	Schedule of plant & equipment Compulsory enterprise questionnaire	Additional documents				
	T2.2.10	Mandatory Requirement					

	T2.2.11	CIDB grad	ling certificate	Mandatory Requirement	
	T2.2.12		ificates (certified copies to be inserted by Bidder),	Mandatory Requirement	
	12.2.12	etc	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			<ul> <li>Letter of Good Standing from Compensation Fund or a licensed insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993</li> </ul>	Mandatory Requirement	
	T2.2.13	Complete	d project reference forms • Priced BoQ	Additional documents Mandatory Requirement	
C.1.4	C3.4 Contr Part 5: Prici C2.1 Prici C2.2 Preli Part 6: Site C4 Site	e of work th and Safe ractors Rep <b>ing data</b> ing instruction information information wings	ty Specification orts Dins Bill of Quantities / Final Summary <b>n</b>		
0.1.4		er s agent is		(1	
	Name:		Q Msiwa (Eastern Cape Province Department of Education)		
	Capacity: Principal Agent			,	
				,	
	Address:		Steve Tshwete Building	,	
	Address: Tel:				
	Address: Tel: Fax:		Steve Tshwete Building (040) 608 4707		
	Address: Tel:		Steve Tshwete Building		
C.2.1	Address: Tel: Fax: E-mail: Only those E 1. Submit a Bidder, o	an offer onl or any of his	Steve Tshwete Building (040) 608 4707 <u>qiqile.msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za</u> satisfy the following eligibility criteria should subming if the Bidder satisfies the criteria stated in the Res principals, is not under any restriction to do busine	t Request for Bids: equest for Bid data and the ess with the employer.	
C.2.1	Address: Tel: Fax: E-mail: Only those E 1. Submit a Bidder, o 2. The Bidd	an offer onl or any of his der is regist	Steve Tshwete Building (040) 608 4707 giqile.msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za satisfy the following eligibility criteria should submir y if the Bidder satisfies the criteria stated in the Re s principals, is not under any restriction to do busine ered with the CIDB, in a <b>3GB</b> or higher class of con	t Request for Bids: equest for Bid data and the ess with the employer. struction work.	
C.2.1	Address: Tel: Fax: E-mail: Only those E 1. Submit a Bidder, o 2. The Bido 3. The Bido	an offer onl or any of his der is regist	Steve Tshwete Building (040) 608 4707 <u>giqile.msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za</u> satisfy the following eligibility criteria should submir y if the Bidder satisfies the criteria stated in the Re s principals, is not under any restriction to do busine ered with the CIDB, in a <b>3GB</b> or higher class of con registered on the National Treasury Centr	t Request for Bids: equest for Bid data and the ess with the employer. struction work.	
C.2.1	Address: Tel: Fax: E-mail: Only those E 1. Submit a Bidder, o 2. The Bido 3. The Bido (https://s 4. The Bid	an offer onl or any of his der is regist idder is secure.csd.s lder accept	Steve Tshwete Building (040) 608 4707 <u>giqile.msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za</u> satisfy the following eligibility criteria should submir y if the Bidder satisfies the criteria stated in the Re s principals, is not under any restriction to do busine ered with the CIDB, in a <b>3GB</b> or higher class of con registered on the National Treasury Centr	t Request for Bids: equest for Bid data and the ess with the employer. struction work. al Supplier Data Base	

C.2.1	<ol> <li>Joint ventures are eligible to submit Bids provided that:         <ol> <li>Every member of the joint venture must be registered with the CIDB in the General Building (GB) class of work.</li> <li>The combined contractor grading designation of the members calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum bid for a <b>3GB or Higher</b> class of construction work.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The members/parties have signed a joint venture agreement.</li> </ol>			
C.2.7	The arrangements for the compulsory clarification meeting, if any, are as stated in the Request for Bid Notice (T1.1).			
	A Request for Bid will not be considered if the Bidder or their representative has not attended the compulsory briefing session.			
	Bidders must sign the attendance register in the name of the bidding entity.			
	Addenda will be issued to and Request for Bids will be received only from those bidding entities appearing on the attendance register.			
	Request for Bid documents will not be issued at the clarification meeting.			
C.2.8	Request clarification at least 3 calendar days before the closing time.			
C2.11	All documents must be completed and signed in black permanent ink. No correction fluid must be used in the document. Incomplete bid responses may be disqualified or evaluated solely on the information contained in the bid. The ECDoE may disregard any content in the Request for Bid that is illegible and will be under no obligation whatsoever to seek clarification from the bidder.			
C.2.12	If a Bidder wishes to submit an alternative Request for Bid offer, the only criteria permitted for such alternative Request for Bid offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the employer's standards and requirements, the details of which may be obtained from the Employer's Agent.			
	Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics as well as modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative Request for Bid offer to enable the employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to take a view on the degree to which the alternative complies with the employer's standards and requirements and to evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear and logical sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assumptions in the development of the pricing proposal.			
	Acceptance of an alternative Request for Bid offer will mean acceptance in principle of the offer. It will be an obligation of the contract for the Bidder, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to accept full responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the employer's standards and requirements.			
	The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount bid for the alternative offer to cover the employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design before it is constructed.			
	Alternative Bid offer permitted: Yes 🗌 No 🖂			
C.2.13 C.2.15	The employer's address for delivery of Request for Bid offers and identification details to be shown on each Request for Bid offer package are as per Request for Bid Notice (T1.1) and Invitation to Bid (SBD 1)			
C.2.13.5	Request for Bid offers shall be submitted as originals only.			

C.2.13.6	A two-envelope system is not required.					
C.2.13.9	Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed, electronic copy or late offers will not be accepted.					
C.2.15	The closing time for submission of Request for Bid offers is as per the Request for Bid Notice (T1.1) and the Invitation to Bid (SBD 1).					
C.2.16	The Request for Bid offer validity period is as per the Request for Bid Notice (T1.1) and the Invitation to Bid (SBD 1).					
C.2.17	Provide clarification of the Request for Bid offer in response to do so from the employer during the evaluation of Request for Bid offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of Bidders or substance of the Request for Bid offer is sought, offered, or permitted.					
C.2.22	Not a requirement					
C.2.23	Refer to Parts 1, 2 & 3 for certificates and other documents to be submitted with the Request for Bid.					
C.3.4	The time and location for opening of the Request for Bid offers are as per the Request for Bid Notice (T1.1).					
C.3.11	Financial Offer and Preference will be evaluated as follows:The 80/20 preference point system will be applicable with 80 points allocated to Price and 20 points towards Specific Goals status level of contribution.The score for price is calculated using the following formula: $Ps = 80 \left( 1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min} \right)$ Where:Ps = Points scored for price of bid under consideration; Pt = Price of bid under consideration and Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable bid.A trust, consortium or joint venture will qualify for points for their Specific Goals.					
C.3.11						
C.3.13	<ul> <li>Request for Bid offers will only be accepted if:</li> <li>1. The Bidder or any of its directors/shareholders is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;</li> <li>2. The Bidder has not: <ul> <li>a. Abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or</li> <li>b. Failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					

C.3.17	The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the employer is <b>1 (one)</b> copy of the signed contract to the successful Bidder.			
	Th	e Bidder is in good standing with the Compensation Fund.		
	5.	The Bidder is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in an appropriate contractor grading designation;		
	4.	The Bidder has registered on the Centralized Supplier Database (CSD) prior to submitting Request for Bids (open Request for Bids). Any prospective Bidder found to have tax matters not in order with SARS during the evaluation process will be eliminated and not be considered further;		
	3.	The Bidder has completed the compulsory declarations and there are no conflicts of interest, which may impact on the Bidder's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the Request for Bid process;		

# **T1.3 BID EVALUATION CRITERIA**

### **T1.3: BID EVALUATION CRITERIA**

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL					
Bid No:	2024/07/091					
Advertising date:	15 July 2024 Closing date: 17 July 2024					
Closing time:	11h00	Validity period	120 Days			

BID EVALUATION CRITERIA		
compliance.	be evaluated in two stages that is admin compliance and price	
of the bid do		
C1.1	Form of Offer and Acceptance	Mandatory Requirement
SBD4	Declaration of interest	Mandatory Requirement
SBD6.1	Preference points claim form in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022(Failure to complete and sign will result in non-awarding of points.)	Mandatory Requirement
T2.2.1	Certificate of authority for signatory	Mandatory Requirement
T2.2.2	Certificate of authority for joint ventures	Mandatory Requirement
T2.2.10	Compulsory enterprise questionnaire	Mandatory Requirement
T2.2.11	CIDB grading certificate	Mandatory Requirement
T2.2.12	Other certificates (certified copies to be inserted by Bidder), etc	Mandatory Requirement
	<ul> <li>Letter of Good Standing from Compensation Fund or a licensed insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993</li> </ul>	Mandatory Requirement
	Priced BoQ	Mandatory Requirement

# Part 2: AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT DATA

# C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance

### C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

#### OFFER

The employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

#### EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL

The Bidder, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the Request for Bid data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of Request for Bid.

By the representative of the Bidder, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Bidder offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

#### THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS

......Rand (in words);

R .....(in figures)

This offer may be accepted by the employer by signing the acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Bidder before the end of the period of validity stated in the Request for Bid data, whereupon the Bidder becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

Signature(s)		
Name(s)		
Capacity		
for the Bidder		
	(Name and address of organization)	
Name and signature of witness		Date

#### ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the employer identified below accepts the Bidder's offer. In consideration thereof, the employer shall pay the contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the Bidder's offer shall form an agreement between the employer and the Bidder upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part C1 Agreements and contract data, (which includes this agreement)

Part C2 Pricing data

Part C3 Scope of work.

Part C4 Site information and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by

reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Request for Bid data and any addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Bidder and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this form of offer and acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The Bidder shall within 2 (two) weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the Bidder receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the Bidder (now contractor) within 5 (five) working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

Signature(s)		
Name(s)		
Capacity		
for the Employer		
	(Name and address of organization)	
Name and signature of witness		Date

#### **Schedule of Deviations**

#### Notes:

- 1. The extent of deviations from the Request for Bid documents issued by the employer before the Request for Bid closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of Request for Bid.
- 2. A Bidder's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the Request for Bid documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.
- 4. Any change or addition to the Request for Bid documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

1.	Subject	
	Details	
2.	Subject	
	Details	
3	Subject	
0.	Cabjeet	
	Details	
	Dotano	
4.	Subject	
	Details	

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the employer and the Bidder agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Request for Bid data and addenda thereto as listed in the Request for Bid schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Bidder and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the Request for Bid/ Bid documents and the receipt by the Bidder of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

# C1.1a Final Summary of Bills of Quantities

Amount Section FINAL SUMMARY No. Page PRELIMINARIES 1 35 2 **BUILDING COMPLEX** 53 3 **PROVISIONAL SUMS** 55 ADD: CONTINGENCIES Allow the Amount of R45 000.00 (Forty-Five Thousand Rands) for 45,000 00 contingencies, to be used by the Principal Agent in terms of Clause 17 of the Principal Building Agreement. SubTotal excluding Value Added Tax ADD VAT @ 15%: Carried to Tender R FINAL SUMMARY

# C1.1b Standard Conditions of Tender

#### CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender (August 2019 Edition)

(As contained in Annexure C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Engineering and Construction Works Contracts in Board Notice 423 of 2019 in Government Gazette No 42622 of 8 August 2019)

#### C.1 General

#### C.1.1 Actions

- **C.1.1.1** The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in C.2 and C.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.
- **C.1.1.2** The employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Bidders shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

Note: 1) A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.

2) Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.

**C.1.1.3** The employer shall not seek and a tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.

#### **C.1.2 Tender Documents**

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

#### C.1.3 Interpretation

- **C.1.3.1** The tender data and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.
- **C.1.3.2** These conditions of tender, the tender data and tender schedules which are required for tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.
- **C.1.3.3** For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:

a) conflict of interest means any situation in which:

i) someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfill his or her duties impartially;

ii) an individual or tenderer is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or

iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the tenderer who employs that employee.

b) **comparative offer** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;

c) **corrupt practice** means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process;

d) **fraudulent practice** means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels;

#### C.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be readily read, copied and recorded. Communications shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the tender data.

#### C.1.5 Cancellation and Re-Invitation of Tenders

C.1.5.1 An employer may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if:

a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the engineering and construction works specified in the invitation;

- b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
- c) no acceptable tenders are received.
- d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.
- **C.1.5.2** The decision to cancel a tender invitation must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised
- **C.1.5.3** An employer may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel a tender invitation for the second time.

#### C.1.6 Procurement procedures

#### C.1.6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, a contract will, subject to C.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of C.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time fortenders.

#### C.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure

- C.1.6.2.1 Where the tender data require that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, Bidders shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of C.3.4, the employer shall announce only the names of the Bidders who make a submission. The requirements of C.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of Bidders shall not apply.
- C.1.6.2.2 All responsive Bidders or at least a minimum of not less than three responsive Bidders that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation criteria stated in the tender data shall be invited to enter into competitive negotiations based on the principle of equal treatment, keeping confidential the proposed solutions and associated information. Notwithstanding the provisions of C.2.17, the employer may request that tenders be clarified, specified and fine-tuned in order to improve a tenderer's competitive position provided that such clarification, specification, fine-tuning or additional information does not alter any fundamental aspects of the offers or impose substantial new requirements which restrict or distort competition or have a discriminatory effect.
- C.1.6.2.3 At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, Bidders shall be invited by the employer to revise their tender offer based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Bidders shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.
- C.1.6.2.4 The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of C.3.11 and C.3.13 after Bidders have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

#### C.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

#### C.1.6.3.1 Option 1

Bidders shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these

conditions of tender.

#### C.1.6.3.2 Option 2

- C.1.6.3.2.1 Bidders shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The employer shall invite all responsive Bidders to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.
- C.1.6.3.2.2 The employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

#### C.2 Tenderer's obligations

#### C.2.1 Eligibility

- C.2.1.1 Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the tender data and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.
- C.2.1.2 Notify the employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used by the employer as the basis in a prior process to invite the tenderer to submit a tender offer and obtain the employer's written approval to do so prior to the closing time for tenders.

#### C.2.2 Cost of tendering

- C.2.2.1 Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the tender data, the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.
- C.2.2.2 The cost of the tender documents charged by the employer shall be limited to the actual cost incurred by the employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the printing of the tender documents.

#### C.2.3 Check documents

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

#### C.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

#### C.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

#### C.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.

#### C.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which Bidders may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the tender data.

#### C.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five (5) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

#### C.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

#### C.2.10 Pricing the tender offer

- C.2.10.1 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable fourteen (14) days before the closing time stated in the tenderdata.
- C.2.10.2 Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.
- *C.2.10.3* Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
- C.2.10.4 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender data. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

#### C.2.11 Alterations to documents

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

#### C.2.12 Alternative tender offers

- C.2.12.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements that are proposed.
- C.2.12.2 Accept that an alternative tender offer must be based only on the criteria stated in the tender data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.
- C.2.12.3 An alternative tender offer must only be considered if the main tender offer is the winningtender.

#### C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer

- C.2.13.1 Submit one tender offer only, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- C.2.13.2 Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.
- C.2.13.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.
- C.2.13.4 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for Bidders proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.

- C.2.13.5 Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.7 Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the tender data.
- C.2.13.8 Accept that the employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
- C.2.13.9 Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the employer, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.

#### C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

#### C.2.15 Closing time

- C.2.15.1 Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.
- C.2.15.2 Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

#### C.2.16 Tender offer validity

- C.2.16.1 Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data.
- C.2.16.2 If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.
- C.2.16.3 Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be withdrawn or substituted by giving the employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period stated in C.2.16 lapses before the employer evaluating tender, the contractor reserves the right to review the price based on Consumer Price Index (CPI).
- C.2.16.4 Where a tender submission is to be substituted, a tenderer must submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of C.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

#### C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of Bidders or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

**Note:** Sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

#### C.2.18 Provide other material

C.2.18.1 Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employer's request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

C.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

#### C.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

#### C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

#### C.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

#### C.2.22 Return of other tender documents

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within twenty-eight (28) days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data.

#### C.2.23 Certificates

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

#### C.3 The employer's undertakings

#### C.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer

- C.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender Data, respond to a request for clarification received up to five (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data and notify all Bidders who collected tender documents.
- C.3.1.2 Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:

a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;

b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or

c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.

#### C.3.2 Issue Addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three (3) working days before the

tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender Data, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all Bidders who collected tender documents.

#### C.3.3 Return late tender offers

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the Tender Data, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

#### C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions

- C.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of Bidders' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.
- C.3.4.2 Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the tender data, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of points claimed for its Specific Goals status level and time for completion for the main tender offer only.
- C.3.4.3 Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

#### C.3.5 Two-envelope system

- C.3.5.1 Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of Bidders' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
- C.3.5.2 Evaluate functionality of the technical proposals offered by Bidders, then advise Bidders who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of Bidders, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed on Specific Goals status level. Return unopened financial proposals to Bidders whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality.

#### C.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to Bidders, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

#### C.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

#### C.3.8 Test for responsiveness

- C.3.8.1 Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:
  - a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
  - b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
  - c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.
- C.3.8.2 A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:

*a)* detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,

b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or

c) affect the competitive position of other Bidders presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

#### C.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

- C.3.9.1 Check responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.
- C.3.9.2 Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with C.3.11 for:
  - a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
  - b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
  - c) arithmetic errors in:
    - (i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or
    - (ii) the summation of the prices.
- C.3.9.3 Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and either confirm the tender offer as tendered or accept the corrected total of prices.

C.3.9.4 Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows:a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by

b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

#### C.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

#### C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

The Standard Conditions of Tender standardize the procurement processes, methods and procedures from the time that tenders are invited to the time that a contract is awarded. They are generic in nature and are made project specific through choices that are made in developing the Tender Data associated with a specific project.

Conditions of tender are by definition the document that establishes a tenderer's obligations in submitting a tender and the employer's undertakings in soliciting and evaluating tender offers. Such conditions establish the rules from the time a tender is advertised to the time that a contract is awarded and require employers to conduct the process of offer and acceptance in terms of a set of standard procedures.

The CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender are based on a procurement system that satisfies the following system	
requirements:	
Requirement	Qualitative interpretation of goal
Fair	The process of offer and acceptance is conducted impartially without bias, providing simultaneous and timely access to participating parties to the same information.
Equitable	Terms and conditions for performing the work do not unfairly prejudice the interests of the parties.
Transparent	The only grounds for not awarding a contract to a tenderer who satisfies all requirements are restrictions from doing business with the employer, lack of capability or capacity, legal impediments and conflicts of interest.
Competitive	The system provides for appropriate levels of competition to ensure cost effective and best value

	outcomes.
Cost effective	The processes, procedures and methods are standardized with sufficient flexibility to attain best value
	outcomes in respect of quality, timing and price, and least resources to effectively manage and control
	procurement processes.

#### The activities associated with evaluating tender offers are as follows:

- a) Open and record tender offers received
- b) Determine whether or not tender offers are complete
- c) Determine whether or not tender offers are responsive
- d) Evaluate tender offers
- e) Determine if there are any grounds for disqualification
- f) Determine acceptability of preferred tenderer
- g) Prepare a tender evaluation report
- h) Confirm the recommendation contained in the tender evaluation report

#### C.3.11.1 General

The employer must appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons conversant with the proposed scope of works to evaluate each responsive tender offer using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

#### C.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the contract data, require the employer to provide.

#### C.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer

Accept the tender offer; if in the opinion of the employer, it does not present any risk and only if the tenderer: a) is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's procurement;

b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract;

c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract;

d) is not; insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act No. 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his/her affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his/her business activities or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing;

e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data; and

f) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

#### C.3.14 Prepare contract documents

- C.3.14.1 If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:
  - a) addenda issued during the tender period,
  - b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents and
  - c) other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer.

C.3.14.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

#### C.3.15 Complete adjudicator's contract

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

#### C.3.16 Registration of the award

An employer must, within twenty-one (21) working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a construction works contract is accepted in writing by the employer, register and publish the award on the cidb Register of Projects.

#### C.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the Tender Data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

#### C.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to Bidders for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of Bidders or might prejudice fair competition between Bidders.

---00000----

# C1.2 Contract Data

## C1.2 : CONTRACT DATA : JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

The Conditions of Contract are clauses 1 to 42 of the <b>JBCC</b> series 2000 <b>Principal Building Agreement</b> (Edition 4.1 of March 2005) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee.
Copies of these conditions of contract may be obtained from the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, Master Builders Association, South African Association of Consulting Engineers, South African Institute of Architects, Association of Construction Project Managers, Building Industries Federation South Africa, South African Property Owners Association or Specialist Engineering Contractors Committee.

CONTRACT VARIABLES
THE SCHEDULE
The <b>schedule</b> contains all the variables referred to in this document and is divided into part 1: contract data completed by the <b>employer</b> and part 2: contract data completed by the <b>contractor</b> . Part 1 must be completed in full and included in the Bidder documents. Both part 1 and part 2 form part of this <b>agreement</b> .
Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as " <b>not applicable</b> " or deleted but not left blank. Where choices are offered, the non-applicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross referenced to the applicable clause of the <b>schedule</b> . Key cross reference clauses are italicised in [] brackets.

## 42.0 PART 1: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

42.1	CONTRACTING AND OTHER PARTIES
42.1.1	Employer: Eastern Cape Province Department of Education Postal address: Private Bag X0032 BHISHO 5605
[1.2]	Tel: 040 608 4335       Fax: 040 – 602 7272         Physical address:       Steve Tshwete Building         Zone 6       Zwelitsha

42.1.2	Principal Agent: TBC	
[1.1, 5.1]	Tel: Fax:	
<b>42.1.3</b> [1.1, 5.2]	Agent (1) - TBC	
[1.1, 0.2]	Agent's service:	
	Postal address:	
	Tel: Fax:	
42.1.4	Agent (2) - TBC	
[1.1, 5.2]	Agent's service:	
	Postal address:	
	Tel: Fax:	
42.1.5	Agent (3) - TBC	
[1.1, 5.2]	Agent's service:	
	Postal address:	
	Tel: Fax:	
42.1.6	Agent (4) - TBC	
[1.1, 5.2]	Agent's service:	
	Postal address:	
	Tel: Fax:	
42.2	CONTRACT DETAILS	
42.2.1	Works description: Refer to document C3.1 – Scope of Work.	
[1.1]		
42.2.2 [1.1]	Site description: Refer to document C4 – Site Information.	
42.2.4 [41.0]	Specific options that are applicable to a State organ only Where so :	
[31.1 #]	1) Interest rate legislation:	
[31.11.2 #] [31.12.2#]	(a) in respect of interest owed by the <b>employer</b> , the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to time, in terms of	
	section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 1975), will apply; and	
	(b) in respect of interest owed to the <b>employer</b> , the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance	
	Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply	

[31.4.2 #]	2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the <b>contractor</b> : Yes No		
	3) Payment will be made for materials and goods on site: Yes ⊠ No □ Under no circumstance will deposits due by the contractor to any supplier or subcontractor for materials or equipment be paid prior to the delivery to site thereof, after which it will be regarded as materials and goods on site.		
[40.2.2.#]	4) Dispute resolution by adjudication: Yes 🛛 No 🗌		
[26.1.2 #]	<ul> <li>5) Extended defects liability period is applicable to the following elements:</li> <li>all civil works such as roads, parking areas, stormwater &amp; soil drainage</li> <li>all work done under electrical subcontracts</li> <li>all work done under mechanical subcontracts</li> </ul>		
42.2.6 [15.3]	Period for the commencement of the <b>works</b> after the <b>contractor</b> takes possession of the <b>site</b> : Five (5) working days.		
42.2.7 [24.3.1] [30.1]	For the <b>works</b> as a whole: The date for <b>practical completion</b> shall be SIX <b>(06)</b> Months (including statutory holidays, but excluding the annual builders' shutdown period) from the date that possession of the site is given to the contractor and the penalty per calendar day shall be <b>5,75c per R100 of the contract value</b> .		
42.2.9 [1.2]	The <b>law</b> applicable to this <b>agreement</b> shall be that of the: <b>Republic of South Africa</b>		
42.3	INSURANCES		
42.3.1 [10.1 #, 10.2 #, 12.1 #]	Contract <b>works</b> insurance to be effected by the <b>contractor</b> To the minimum value of the <b>contract sum</b> plus 20%		
	With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim		
42.3.2 [10.1#, 10.2 #, 12.1 #]	Supplementary insurance is required: <b>Yes</b> To the minimum value of the <b>contract sum</b> plus 20 %		
42.3.3	Public liability insurance to be effected by the contractor		
[11.1#, 12.1 #]	For the sum of R 5 million		
	With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim		
42.3.4 [11.2 #, 12.1 #]	Support insurance to be effected by the contractor: Not Applicable		
42.4	DOCUMENTS		
42.4.2 [3.7]	Three (3) copies of the construction documents will be supplied to the <b>contractor</b> free of charge		
42.4.3	Bills of quantities / Lump sum document schedule of rates drawn up in accordance with:           Standard System of Measuring Building Work (seventh edition as amended)		
42.4.4 [15.1.1]	The <b>priced bills of quantities</b> shall be submitted with the Request for Bid submission : Yes No		

42.4.5 [3.4]	<b>JBCC</b> Engineering General Conditions are to be included in the <b>contract documents:</b> No		
42.4.6 [31.5.3]	The <b>contract value</b> is to be adjusted using <b>CPAP</b> indices: Yes No		
[32.13]	Where <b>CPAP</b> is applicable, the <b>contract sum</b> will be adjusted in accordance with the <b>JBCC</b> Contract Price Adjustment Provisions <b>(CPAP)</b> as set out in the <b>CPAP</b> Indices Application Manual as prepared by the <b>JBCC</b> Series 2000, code 2118, dated May 2005 and any amendments thereto:		
	1) Glass etc. measured in specialist section Metalwork, will be adjusted in terms of the index for that work group unless specifically stated otherwise in the bills of quantities		
	2) All electrical installations in buildings and power distribution systems shall be adjusted in terms of the index for Work Group 160 Electrical Installation. In case of uninterruptible power supplies, elevators, escalators and hoists, generating sets, motor-alternator sets and intercommunication systems shall be in accordance with Work Group 170		
	3) With reference to Work Group 190 a proportion of the value related preliminaries pro rata to the amount of work excluded from adjustment, shall be excluded from Contract Price Adjustment Provisions, if Option A has been selected for the adjustment of preliminaries		
	<ol> <li>Further to clause 3.4.4 of the CPAP Indices Application Manual, the listing of additional items for exclusion by Bidders, will not be permitted</li> </ol>		
	5) Where V results in a negative amount after application of the formula in clause 8.3 of the CPAP Indices Application Manual the factor of 0,55 shall be substituted by 1,45		
	Alternative Indices: Not Applicable		
42.4.7	Details of changes made to the provisions of <b>JBCC</b> standard documentation		
[3.10]	Clause 1.1		
	<b>COMMENCEMENT DATE</b> – means the date that the <b>agreement</b> , made in terms of the Offer and Acceptance, comes into effect.		
	<b>CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE</b> – means a guarantee at call obtained by the <b>contractor</b> from an institution approved by the <b>employer</b> in terms of the <b>employer's construction guarantee</b> form as selected in the <b>schedule</b> .		
	<b>CONSTRUCTION PERIOD</b> – means the period commencing on the date that possession of the site is given to the <b>contractor</b> and ending on the date of <b>practical completion</b> .		
	<b>CORRUPT PRACTICE</b> – means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.		
	<b>FRAUDULENT PRACTICE</b> – means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any Bidder, and includes collusive practice among Bidders (prior to and after the Bidder submission) designed to establish Bidder prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the Bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.		
	<ul> <li>INTEREST – the interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be in terms of the legislation of the Republic of South Africa, and in particular:</li> <li>(a) in respect of interest owed by the <b>employer</b>, the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 1975), will apply; and</li> </ul>		
	(b) in respect of interest owed to the <b>employer</b> , the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply		

	he <b>schedule</b> , from which the <b>contractor</b> or <b>employer</b> may recover expenses or loss.
1.6	Any notice given may be delivered by hand, sent by prepaid registered post or telefax. Notice shall be presumed to have been given when:
1.6.4	No clause
3.2.1	A construction guarantee in terms of 14.0, where so elected in his Bid.
3.7	Add at the end thereof:
	The <b>contractor</b> shall supply and keep a copy of the <b>JBCC</b> Series 2000 Principal Building Agreement and Preliminaries applicable to this contract on the <b>site</b> , to which the <b>employer</b> , <b>principal agent</b> and <b>agents</b> shall have access to at all times.
3.10	Replace the second reference to "principal agent" with the word "employer"
4.3	No clause
5.1.2	under clause 41- Include reference to 32.6.3; 34.3 and 34.4 in terms of which the employer has retained its authority and has not given a mandate to the <b>principal agent</b> and in terms of which the employer shall sign all documents
10.5	Add the following as 10.5
	Damage to the works
a)	Without in any way limiting the <b>contractor's</b> obligations in terms of the contract, the <b>contractor</b> shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the <b>works</b> by whatever cause during construction of the <b>works</b> and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the <b>employer</b> against any such damage. The <b>contractor</b> shall take such precautions and <b>security</b> measures and other steps for the protection and <b>security</b> of the <b>works</b> as the <b>contractor</b> may deem necessary
b)	The <b>contractor</b> shall at all times proceed immediately to remove or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the <b>works</b> and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the <b>works</b>
c)	The <b>employer</b> shall carry the risk of damage to or destruction of the <b>works</b> and materia paid for by the <b>employer</b> that is the result of the excepted risks as set out in 10.6
d)	Where the <b>employer</b> bears the risk in terms of this contract, the <b>contractor</b> shall, if requested to do so, reinstate any damage or destroyed portions of the <b>works</b> and the co of such reinstatement shall be measured and valued in terms of 32.0 hereof
10.6	Add the following as 10.6
Inj	ury to Persons or loss of or damage to Properties
a)	The <b>contractor</b> shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the <b>employer</b> against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding whether arising in common law or by statute, conseque upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever arising out of or in the course of or caused by the execution of the <b>works</b> unless due to any act or neglect of a person for whose actions the <b>employer</b> is legally liable
b)	The <b>contractor</b> shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the <b>employer</b> against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, immovable or personal property or property contiguous to the <b>site</b> , whether belonging to under the control of the <b>employer</b> or any other body or person, arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the execution of the <b>works</b> unless due to any act or neglect of any person for whose actions the <b>employer</b> is legally liable

c)	The <b>contractor</b> shall upon receiving a contract instruction from the <b>principal agent</b> cause the same to be made good in a perfect and workmanlike manner at his own cost and in default thereof the <b>employer</b> shall be entitled to cause it to be made good and to recover the cost thereof from the <b>contractor</b> or to deduct the same from amounts due to the <b>contractor</b> .
d)	The <b>contractor</b> shall be responsible for the protection and safety of such portions of the premises placed under his control by the <b>employer</b> for the purpose of executing the <b>works</b> until the issue of the <b>certificate of practical completion</b> .
e)	Where the execution of the <b>works</b> involves the risk of removal of or interference with support to adjoining properties including land or structures or any structures to be altered or added to, the <b>contractor</b> , shall and will remain adequately insured or insured against the death of or injury to persons or damage to such property consequent on such removal or interference with the support until such portion of the <b>works</b> has been completed
f)	The <b>contractor</b> shall at all times proceed immediately at his own cost to remove or dispose of any debris and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair such property and to execute the <b>works</b>
10.7	Add the following as 10.7
ню	GH RISK INSURANCE
	In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable subsurface conditions that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following will apply:
10.7.1	Damage to the works
	The <b>contractor</b> shall, from the <b>commencement date</b> of the <b>works</b> until the date of the <b>certificate of practical completion</b> , bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the <b>employer</b> against any damage to and/or destruction of the <b>works</b> consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The <b>contractor s</b> hall take such precautions and <b>security</b> measures and other steps for the protection of the <b>works</b> as he may deem necessary
	When so instructed to do so by the <b>principal agent</b> , the <b>contractor</b> shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the <b>works</b> and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the <b>works</b> , at the <b>contractor's</b> own costs
10.7.2	Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property
	The <b>contractor</b> shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the <b>employer</b> against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above
	The <b>contractor</b> shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the <b>employer</b> against any and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable or personal property or property contiguous to the site, whether belonging to or under the control of the <b>employer</b> or any other body or person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement, as mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract
10.7.3	It is the responsibility of the <b>contractor</b> to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.7.1 and 10.7.2. Without limiting the <b>contractor's</b> obligations in terms of the contract, the <b>contractor</b> shall, within twenty one (21) calendar days of the <b>commencement date</b> but before commencement of the <b>works</b> , submit to the <b>employer</b> proof of such insurance policy, if requested to do so

10.7.4	The <b>employer</b> shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the <b>contractor's</b> default of his obligations as set out in 10.7.1; 10.7.2 and 10.7.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the <b>contractor</b> or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the <b>employer</b> and the <b>contractor</b> and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole
14.0	Replace the entire clause 14.0 with the following:
14.0	SECURITY
14.1	In respect of contracts with a <b>contract sum</b> up to R1 million, the <b>security</b> to be submitted by the <b>contractor</b> to the <b>employer</b> will be as a payment reduction of five percent (5%) of the value certified in the <b>payment certificate</b> (excluding VAT)
14.1.1	The payment reduction of the value certified in a <b>payment certificate</b> shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(A)
14.1.2	The <b>employer</b> shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the <b>employer</b> complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the <b>employer's</b> entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction <b>security</b> or portions thereof to the <b>contractor</b>
14.2	In respect of contracts with a <b>contract sum</b> above R1 million, the <b>contractor</b> shall have the right to select the <b>security</b> to be provided in terms of 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, or 14.7 as stated in the schedule. Such <b>security</b> shall be provided to the <b>employer</b> within fourteen (14) calendar days from <b>commencement date</b> . Should the <b>contractor</b> fail to select the <b>security</b> to be provided or should the <b>contractor</b> fail to provide the <b>employer</b> with the selected <b>security</b> within fourteen (14) calendar days from <b>commencement date</b> . Should the <b>contractor</b> fail to provide the <b>employer</b> with the selected <b>security</b> within fourteen (14) calendar days from <b>commencement date</b> , the <b>security</b> in terms of 14.7 shall be deemed to have been selected.
14.3	Where the <b>security</b> as a cash deposit of ten percent (10%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) has been selected:
14.3.1	The <b>contractor</b> shall furnish the <b>employer</b> with a cash deposit equal in value to ten percent (10%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) calendar days from <b>commencement date</b>
14.3.2	Within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date of <b>practical completion</b> of the <b>works</b> the <b>employer</b> shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three percent (3%) of the contract value (excluding VAT), and refund the balance to the <b>contractor</b>
14.3.3	Within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date of <b>final completion</b> of the <b>works</b> the <b>employer</b> shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one percent (1%) of the contract value (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the <b>contractor</b>
14.3.4	On the date of payment of the amount in the final <b>payment certificate</b> , the <b>employer</b> shall refund the remainder of the cash deposit to the <b>contractor</b>
14.3.5	The <b>employer</b> shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 33.0 provided that the <b>employer</b> complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the <b>employer's</b> entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit <b>security</b> or portions thereof to the <b>contractor</b>
14.3.6	The parties expressly agree that neither the <b>employer</b> nor the <b>contractor</b> shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party
14.4	Where <b>security</b> as a variable <b>construction guarantee</b> of ten percent (10%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) has been selected: <b>NOT APPLICABLE</b>

14.4.1	The <b>contractor</b> shall furnish the <b>employer</b> with an acceptable variable <b>construction</b> <b>guarantee</b> equal in value to ten percent (10%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) calendar days from <b>commencement date</b>
14.4.2	The variable <b>construction guarantee</b> shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable <b>Construction guarantee</b> form included in the invitation to Bidder
14.4.3	The <b>employer</b> shall return the variable <b>construction guarantee</b> to the <b>contractor</b> within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring
14.4.4	Where the <b>employer</b> has a right of recovery against the <b>contractor</b> in terms of 33.0, the <b>employer</b> shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable <b>construction guarantee</b>
14.5	Where <b>security</b> as a fixed <b>construction guarantee</b> of five percent (5%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) and a five percent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the <b>payment certificate</b> (excluding VAT) has been selected:
14.5.1	The <b>contractor</b> shall furnish a fixed <b>construction guarantee</b> to the <b>employer</b> equal in value to five percent (5%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) calendar days from <b>commencement date</b>
14.5.2	The fixed <b>construction guarantee</b> shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of the last <b>certificate of practical completion</b>
14.5.3	The <b>employer</b> shall return the fixed <b>construction guarantee</b> to the <b>contractor</b> within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring
14.5.4	The payment reduction of the value certified in a <b>payment certificate</b> shall be in terms of 31.8(A) and 34.8
14.5.5	Where the <b>employer</b> has a right of recovery against the <b>contractor</b> in terms of 33.0, the <b>employer</b> shall be entitled to issue a written demand in terms of the fixed <b>construction guarantee</b> or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both
14.6	Where <b>security</b> as a cash deposit of five percent (5%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of five percent (5%) of the value certified in the <b>payment certificate</b> (excluding VAT) has been selected:
14.6.1	The <b>contractor</b> shall furnish the <b>employer</b> with a cash deposit equal in value to five percent (5%) of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) calendar days from <b>commencement date</b>
14.6.2	Within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of <b>practical completion</b> of the <b>works</b> the <b>employer</b> shall refund the cash deposit in total to the <b>contractor</b>
14.6.3	The payment reduction of the value certified in a <b>payment certificate</b> shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(A)
14.6.4	Where the <b>employer</b> has a right of recovery against the <b>contractor</b> in terms of 33.0, the <b>employer</b> may issue a written notice in terms of 33.4 or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both
14.7	Where <b>security</b> as a payment reduction of ten percent (10%) of the value certified in the <b>payment certificate</b> (excluding VAT) has been selected:
14.7.1	The payment reduction of the value certified in a <b>payment certificate</b> shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(B)
14.7.2	The <b>employer</b> shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the <b>employer</b> complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the <b>employer's</b> entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction or portions thereof to the <b>contractor</b>

14.8	Payments made by the guarantor to the <b>employer</b> in terms of the fixed or variable <b>construction guarantee</b> shall not prejudice the rights of the <b>employer</b> or <b>contractor</b> in terms of this agreement
14.9	Should the <b>contractor</b> fail to furnish the <b>security</b> in terms of 14.2 the <b>employer</b> , in his sole discretion, and without notification to the <b>contractor</b> , is entitled to change the <b>contractor's</b> selected form of <b>security</b> to that of a ten percent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the <b>payment certificate</b> (excluding VAT), whereafter 14.7 shall be applicable
15.1.1	No clause
15.1.4	Add 15.1.4 as follows:
	An acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), within fourteen (14) calendar days of <b>commencement date.</b>
	The abovementioned plan shall also address all additional requirements with regard to the Coronavirus pandemic in terms of all Covid-19 legislation, regulations and guidelines as an additional safe work procedure on site.
15.2.1	Under 41: Amend to read as follows:
	"Give the <b>contractor</b> possession of the site within five (5) working days of the <b>contractor</b> complying with the terms of 15.1.2 and 15.1.4
17.1.11	Delete the words "and the appointment of <b>nominated</b> and <b>selected subcontractors</b> "
20.1.3	No clause
21.0	No clause
29.2.5	No clause
31.5.2	Security adjustments in terms of 14.0 and 31.8
31.1.4	Add 15.1.4 as follows:
31.6	The value of materials and goods in terms of 31.4.2 shall be included in the value certified only where, to the satisfaction of the principal agent, the materials and goods are:
31.6.5	Add 31.6.5 as follows: Covered by an advance payment guarantee or such other security as may be accepted by the employer where stored off the site. Standard JBCC Guarantee wording would be applicable.
31.8	Amend as follows:
31.8(A)	Where a <b>security</b> is selected in terms of 14.1; 14.5 or 14.6, the value of the <b>works</b> in terms of 31.4.1 and of the <b>materials and goods</b> in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:
31.8(A).	Ninety-five percent (95%) of such value in interim <b>payment certificates</b> issued up to the date of <b>practical completion</b>
31.8.(A)	2 Ninety-seven percent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but excluding the date of final completion
31.8(A).	Ninety-nine percent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final payment certificate in terms of 34.6

31.8(A).	4	One hundred percent (100%) of such value in the final <b>payment certificate</b> in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certified is in favour of the <b>employer</b> . In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final <b>payment certificate</b> .
31.8(B)		Where <b>security</b> is a payment reduction in term of 14.7 has been selected the value of the <b>works</b> in terms of 31.4.1 and materials and goods in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:
31.8(B).	.1	Ninety percent (90%) of such value in interim <b>payment certificates</b> issued up to the date of <b>practical completion</b>
31.8(B).	2	Ninety-seven percent (97%) of such value in interim <b>payment certificates</b> issued on the date of <b>practical completion</b> and up to but excluding the date of <b>final completion</b>
31.8(B).	3	Ninety-nine percent (99%) of such value in interim <b>payment certificates</b> issued on the date of <b>final completion</b> and up to but excluding the final <b>payment certificate</b> in terms of 34.6
31.8(B).	.4	One hundred percent (100%) of such value in the final <b>payment certificate</b> in terms of 34.6 except were the amount certified is in favour of the <b>employer</b> . In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final <b>payment certificate</b>
	Contra shall t tax cle	ce "twenty-one (21) calendar days" with "thirty (30) calendar days". Should the actor's tax clearance certificate expire during the contract period, the Employer be entitled to withhold payment without incurring any liability for interest, until a valid earance certificate is submitted to the Employer, at which point, upon that date, the 30) day period for due date of payment of the invoice shall commence.
31.12		e the following: "Payment shall be subject to the <b>employer</b> giving the <b>actor</b> a tax invoice for the amount due."
32.5.1 32.5.4 and 32.5.7		ne following to the end of each of these clauses: "…due to no fault of the actor"
32.12	Repla	ce "contractor" with "employer"
33.2	Add th	ne following clauses 33.2.9 to 33.2.13:
33.2.9		ontractor's failure or neglect to commence with the <b>works</b> on the dates cribed in the contract
33.2.10	the <b>co</b> contra	ontractor's failure or neglect to proceed with the <b>works</b> in terms of the act
33.2.11		ontractor's failure or neglect for any reason to complete the <b>works</b> in dance with the contract
33.2.12		ontractor's refusal or neglect to comply strictly with any of the conditions of act or any contract instructions and/or orders in writing given in terms of the act
33.2.13		<b>ntractor's</b> estate being sequestrated, liquidated or surrendered in terms of solvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa
34.13	"subje	ce "seven (7) calendar days" with "thirty (30) calendar days" and delete the words: ect to the <b>employer</b> giving the <b>contractor</b> a tax invoice for the amount due" er <b>PPPFA</b>

	36.3 Remove reference to "No clause", and replace " <b>principal agent</b> " with " <b>employer</b> "		
	<ul> <li>36.7 Add the following: "Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this 37 this agreement either by the employer or the contractor; or for any reason whatsoever and whatsoever, the contractor shall on written instruction, discontinue with the works on a date stated and withdraw himself from the site. The contractor shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the works on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever"</li> </ul>		
	37.3.5 Replace "ninety (90)" with "one hundred and twenty (120) and 38.5.4		
	39.3.5 Add the following words at the end thereof: :"within one hundred and twenty (120) <b>working days</b> of completion of such report"		
	40.2.2 under clause 41 – Replace "one (1) year" with "three (3) years"		
	40.6 under clause 41 – Remove reference to no clause		
	40.7.1 Change "(10)" to "(15)"		
	Add the following to the end thereof:		
	Whether or not mediation resolves the dispute, the parties shall bear their own costs concerning the mediation and equally share the costs of the mediator and related costs.		
42.0	PART 2: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR		
42.0.1	The successful <b>contractor</b> must have a built environment professional on his staff or he must employ one for the duration of the contract.		
42.0.2	All bids shall remain valid for a period of one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days after the Request for Bid closing date.		
42.0.3	The successful bidder will be required to submit an Approved Health and Safety File within fourtee (14) calendar days upon receipt of the letter of award.		
42.0.4	The successful bidder will be required to submit a letter of good standing from the compensation commission or FEMA within fourteen (14) calendar days upon receipt of the letter of award.		
42.0.5	The successful Bidder will be required to submit a construction program and contractor's cash flow within twenty one (21) calendar days upon receipt of the letter of award.		
42.0.6	At least thirty percent (30%) of the total labour force employed during the execution of the <b>works</b> , shall be from the local community.		
42.0.7	Labour rates to be in line with National Minimum Wage Act.		
	POST-BID INFORMATION		
42.5	CONTRACT DETAILS		
42.5.1	Contractor:		
	Postal address:		

	·····						
	Tel: E-mail:						
	TAX / VAT Registration No:						
	Physical address:						
42.5.2	The accepted <b>contract sum</b> inclusive of tax is						
	R						
	Amount in words:						
42.5.3 [31.3]	The latest day of the month for the issue of an interim <b>payment certificate</b> :						
42.5.4 [32.12]	The preliminaries amounts shall be paid in terms of: Alternative A $oxedow$ Alternative Altern	ative B					
42.5.5 [32.12]	The preliminaries amounts shall be adjusted in terms of: Alternative A 🛛 Alt	ternative B 🗌					
42.5.7 [14]	The <b>security</b> to be provided by the <b>contractor</b> :						
נייז	(a) in respect of contracts up to R1 million, the <b>contractor</b> will provide <b>security</b> in terms of 14.1						
	(b) in respect of contracts above R1 million, the <b>contractor</b> will provide, as <b>s</b> following:	ecurity, one of the					
	(1) cash deposit of 10% of the <b>contract sum</b> (excluding VAT)	Yes 🗌 No 🗌					
	(2) payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the <b>payment certificate</b> (excluding VAT)	Yes 🗌 No 🗌					
	<ul> <li>(3) cash deposit of 5% of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)</li> <li>(4) fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)</li> </ul>						
NB: Guarantees submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly in terms of the Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 35 of 1998) or by a bank dul in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990) on the pro-forma referred to abo alterations or amendments of the wording of the pro-forma will be accepted.							
42.5.8 [29.7.2]	The annual building holiday period after the commencement of the construction from	on period:					

5 DOCUI	MENTS						
6.1 Contra	Contract documents marked and annexed hereto:						
Price	d bills of quantities:	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	Document marked as				
Lump	sum document:	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	Document marked as				
Guara	antees:	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	Document marked as				
Contr	ract drawings:	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	Document marked as				
Other	r documents	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	(attach additional pages if more space is required				

42.8	SIGNATURES OF THE CONTRACTING PARTIES				
	Thus done and signed at	on			
	Name of signatory	for and behalf of the <b>Employer</b> who by signature hereof warrants authorization hereto			
	Capacity of signatory	as Witness			
	Thus done and signed at	on			
	Name of signatory	for and behalf of the <b>Contractor</b> who by signature hereof warrants authorization			
	Capacity of signatory	as Witness			

# C1.3 Form of Guarantee

## C 1.3.1: FIXED CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE - JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091
1. With reference	to the contract between
No: 2024/07/091 for the (hereinafter referred to	
in the amount of	of R, (, () (amount in words
(hereinafter ref	erred to as the <b>contract sum</b> excluding VAT.)
I/We,	
in my/our capa	city as and hereb
representing _	(hereinafte
referred to as t	ne <b>guarantor"</b> ) advise that the <b>guarantor</b> hold at the <b>employer's</b> disposal the sum of
R	()

(amount in words) being 5% of the contract sum (excluding VAT), for the due fulfilment of the contract.

- 2. The guarantor hereby renounces the benefits of the exceptions non numeratae pecunia, non causa debiti; excussionis et divisionis; and all other exceptions which could be pleaded against the enforcement of this guarantee, with the meaning and effect whereof i/we declare myself/ourselves to be conversant, and undertake to pay the employer the amount guaranteed, during the period when the claim is received by the guarantor, on receipt of a written demand from the employer to do so, and which demand the employer may make if the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 33.0 of the contract.
- 3. Subject to the above, but without in any way detracting from the **employer's** rights to adopt any of the procedures provided for in the contract, the said demand can be made by the **employer**, at any stage prior to the expiry of this guarantee.
- 4. The amount paid by the **guarantor** in terms of this guarantee may be retained by the **employer** on condition that upon the issue of the last final **payment certificate**, the **employer** shall account to the **guarantor** showing how this amount has been expended and refund any balance due to the **guarantor**.
- 5. The **employer** shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the **contractor** in any manner which the **employer** deems fit and the **guarantor** shall not have the right to claim his release on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the **guarantor**. Without derogating from the aforegoing, any compromise, extension of the **construction period**, indulgence, release or variation of the **contractor's** obligation shall not affect the validity of this guarantee.
- 6. This undertaking is neither negotiable nor transferable, and
  - a) must be surrendered to the **guarantor** at the time when the **employer** accounts to the **guarantor** in terms of clause 4 above, or
  - b) shall lapse on the date of the last certificate of practical completion; and
  - c) shall not be interpreted as extending the **guarantor's** liability to anything more than payment of the amount guaranteed.

SIGNED	AT	ON THIS	DAY OF	20
	NESS			
1. <u> </u>				
2				
By and o	on behalf of			
(insert tl	he name and physical a	address of the guaranto	r)	
NAME: _				
<b>CAPACI</b> (duly aut	TY:	ution attached marked An	nexure A)	
DATE:				
Α.	No alterations and/or	additions of the wording	of this form will be accep	ted.
В.		s of the guarantor must be <i>executandi,</i> for all purpos		l be regarded as the guarantor's antee.
C.	This GUARANTEE n	nust be returned to:		

# T2.1 List of Returnable Documents

# 2.1: LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL			
Principal Agent:	Eastern Cape Province Department of Education	Bid No:	2024/07/091	

#### 1. RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDEER EVALUATION PURPOSES (Insert a tick in the "Returnable document" column to indicate which documents must be returned with the Bid)

Bid Document Name	Number of pages issued	Returnable Document
Declaration of Interest (SBD4)	3 Pages	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
Preference points claim form in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022 (SBD 6.1)	6 Pages	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
Local Production and Content (SBD 6.2)	7 Pages	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
Certificate of Authority for Signatory (T2.2.1)	1 Page	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
Certificate of Authority for Joint Ventures (T2.2.2)	1 Page	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
Schedule of Proposed Subcontractors (T2.2.3)	1 Page	🗌 Yes 🖾 No
Final Summary Page of Bills of Quantities (C1.1a)	1 Page	⊠Yes □ No
Completed Project Reference Forms (T2.2.13)	6 Pages	⊠Yes □ No

### 2. OTHER DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR REQUEST FOR BID EVALUATION PURPOSES

Bid Document Name	Number of pages issued	Returnable Document
Site Inspection Certificate (T2.2.4)	1 Page	🗌 Yes 🖾 No
Capacity of the Bidder (T2.2.6)	1 Page	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
Relevant Project Experience - Completed Projects (T2.2.7)	1 Page	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
Relevant Project Experience - Current Projects (T2.2.8)	1 Page	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
CIDB Grading Certificate (T2.2.11)	1 Page	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
Letter of Good Standing from Compensation Fund (T2.2.12)	1 Page	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
Proof of Locality of Head Office (T2.2.12)	1 Page	🛛 Yes 🗌 No

#### 3. RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

Bid Document Name	Number of pages issued	Returnable Document
Record of Addenda to Request for Bid Documents (T2.2.5)	1 Page	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
Schedule of Plant and Equipment (T2.2.9)	1 Page	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (T2.2.10)	1 Page	🛛 Yes 🗌 No

Bid Document Name	Number of pages issued	Returnable Document
Form of Offer and Acceptance (C1.1)	3 Pages	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
Contract Data (C1.2)	14 Pages	🛛 Yes 🗌 No
Applicable form of Guarantee (C1.3)	4 Pages	🗌 Yes 🖾 No
Priced Bills of Quantities including Preliminaries (C2.2)	113 Pages	⊠Yes □ No

### 4. OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

# T2.2 Returnable schedules

# SBD 4 : BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

# **BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE**

#### 1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

## 2. Bidder's declaration

- Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest<sup>1</sup> in the enterprise, employed by the state?
   YES/NO
- 2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

Full Name	Identity Number	Name of institution	State

- 2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? **YES/NO**
- 2.2.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....

- 2.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract?
- 2.3.1 If so, furnish particulars:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

#### 3 DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, (name)..... in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;

- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>2</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.4 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.6 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS

OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND

COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS

DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

Signature	Date
Position	Name of bidder

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

# SBD 6.1 : Preference Points Claim Form

# SBD 6.1

# PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM

In order to claim preference points, Bidders are to note the following:

- The SBD 6.1 form must be completed and duly signed.
- EME's with an annual total revenue of R3 million or less, are required to submit a sworn affidavit (Construction Charter) confirming their level of black ownership, etc to claim points.

#### SBD 6.1

#### PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

#### NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

#### 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
  - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
  - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

#### 1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

(delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).

- a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the **90/10** preference point system.
- b) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the **80/20** preference point system.
- c) Either the **90/10 or 80/20 preference point system** will be applicable in this tender. The lowest/ highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the accurate system once tenders are received.
- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
  - (a) Price; and
  - (b) Specific Goals.

#### 1.4 **To be completed by the organ of state:**

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
SPECIFIC GOALS	20
Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS	100

1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

### 2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) **"tender"** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price Bids, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) "**price**" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "**the Act**" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

## 3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

## 3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

### 3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

90/10

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$$
 or  $Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$   
Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

### 3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

### 3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10  

$$Ps = 80\left(1 + \frac{Pt - P\max}{P\max}\right) \quad \text{or} \quad Ps = 90\left(1 + \frac{Pt - P\max}{P\max}\right)$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

#### 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—
  - (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
  - (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Number of points allocated (90/10 system) (To be completed by the organ of state)	Number of points allocated (80/20 system) (To be completed by the organ of state)	Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)	Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)
Woman Ownership	2	5		
Ownership with Disabilities	1	2		
Youth Ownership	3	5		
Enterprises located in the Eastern Cape Province	3	6		
Ownership by Military Veterans	1	2		

#### **DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM**

- 4.3. Name of company/firm.....
- 4.4. Company registration number: .....
- 4.5. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM
  - Υ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
  - Υ One-person business/sole propriety
  - Υ Close corporation
  - Υ Public Company
  - Υ Personal Liability Company
  - Υ (Pty) Limited
  - Υ Non-Profit Company
  - Υ State Owned Company

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

- 4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:
  - i) The information furnished is true and correct;
  - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
  - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
  - iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions

of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –

- (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
- (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
- (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
- (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
- (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

	SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)
SURNAME AND NAME: DATE:	
ADDRESS:	

# **SBD 6.2: Local Production and Content**

## SBD 6.2

## DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

#### 1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two-stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and Spesific Goals
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

LC = [1 - x / y] \* 100 Where

x is the imported content in Rand

is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 3.1 below.

# The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp at no cost.

- 1.6. A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation;
- 2. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

Description of services, works or goods	Stipulated minimum threshold
Reinforcement	100%
Roof coverings	100%
Steel windows, doors and frames	100%
Sundry metalwork and structural steelwork	100%
Gutters and down pipes	100%
uPVC and HDPE pipes	100%
Electrical cables	100%
Fencing	100%

3. Does any portion of the goods or services offered have any imported content?

(Tick applicable box)

	-		
YES		NO	

3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency on the date of advertisement of the bid.

The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on www.resbank.co.za

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	
Euro	
Yen	
Other	

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

**4.** Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.

## LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION (REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)				
IN R	ESPECT OF RFQ NO. XXX			
ISSI	JED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name of Institution):			
 NB 1	The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be t external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting o bidder.			
2	2 Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on <u>http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp</u> . Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. <b>Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below.</b> Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.			
I, the	e undersigned, (full na	ames),		
do h	ereby declare, in my capacity as			
of	(name of bi	dder entity), the		
follo	wing:			
(a)	The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.			
(b)	I have satisfied myself that:			
	<ul> <li>the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and</li> </ul>			
(c) The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C:				
Bi	d price, excluding VAT (y)	R		
Im	Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011 R			
St	Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)			
Lo	cal content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011			
If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above. The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.				
(d)	I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.	the local content		

(e)	I understand that the awarding of the bid is	s dependent on the accuracy of the information
	furnished in this application. I also understa	nd that the submission of incorrect data, or data
	that are not verifiable as described in SA	ATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement
	Authority / Institution imposing any or all of the	e remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the
	Preferential Procurement Regulations, 202	22 promulgated under the Preferential Policy
	Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of	2000).
	SIGNATURE:	
	WITNESS No. 1	DATE:
	WITNESS No. 2	DATE:

#### Annexure C

### Local Content Declaration – Summary Schedule

(C1)	Tender No.				
(C2)	Tender Description:				
(C3)	Designated product(s)				
(C4)	Tender Authority:				
(C5)	Tender Entity Name:				
(C6)	Tender Exchange Rate:	Pula:	EU:	GBP:	
(C7)	Specified local content %				

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

SATS 1286.2011

				Calculation	of Local Con	itent				Tender S	Summary	
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price – each (excl. VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local contend % (per item)		Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total imported content
(C8)	<i>(C9)</i>	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)		(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
								┥┝				
							(C20) 5	Total t	ender value			<u> </u>

Signature of Bidder from Annex B

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

(C20) Total tender value

(C21) Total Exempt imported content (C22) Total tender value net of exempt imported content

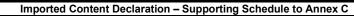
(C23)Total Imported content

(C24) Total local content

(C25) Average local content % of tender

SATS 1286.2011

Annexu	re D
--------	------



(D1)	Tender No.				Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(D2)	Tender Description:				
(D3)	Designated product(s)				
(D4)	Tender Authority:				
(D5)	Tender Entity Name:				
(D6)	Tender Exchange Rate:	Pula:	EU:	GBP:	

A. Exemp	A. Exempted imported content				Calculation of imported content						Su	nmary
Tender Item no's	Description of imported content	Local supplier	Overseas supplier	Foreign currency value as per commercial invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT		Tender QTY	Exempted imported value
(D7)	(D8)	(D9)	(D10)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(D15)	(D16)		(D17)	(D18)
										-		
1	1		1						1	JL		

(D19) Total exempt imported value

This total must correspond with Annex C - C21

B. Impor	B. Imported directly by Tenderer				Calculation of imported content						Su	mmary
Tender Item no's	Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Overseas supplier	Foreign currency value as per commercial invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT		Tender QTY	Total imported value
(D20)	(D21)	(D22)	(D23)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)	-	(D30)	(D31)

(D32) Total imported value by tenderer

C. Imported by a $3^{rd}$ party and supplied to the Tenderer				Calculation of imported content						Su	mmary
Description of imported content	Unit of Measure	Local Supplier	Overseas supplier	Foreign currency value as per commercial invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl. VAT	Tender QTY	Total imported value
(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D42)	(D42)	(D43)	(D44)
									imported value	1 Ord	

Other foreign currency payments Calculation of foreign Summary of Payments currency of Local Supplier making the Overseas Foreign Tender Rate Local value payment beneficiary currency value of Exchange of payments paid (D49) (D47) (D48) (D50) (D51)

> (D52) Total of foreign currency payments by tenderer/or 3<sup>r</sup> party

(D53) Total of imported content & foreign currency payments (D32), (D45) & (D52) above	
This total must correspond with Annex C - C23	

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: \_\_\_\_

D.

Туре

payment

(D46)

#### SATS 1286.2011

Annexure E

#### Local Content Declaration – Supporting Schedule to Annex C

(E1)	Tender No.	Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(E2)	Tender Description:	
(E3)	Designated product(s)	
(E4)	Tender Authority:	
(E5)	Tender Entity Name:	

Local Products (Goods, Services and Works)	Description of items purchased	Local Suppliers	Value
	(E6)	(E7)	(E8)

(E9) Total local products (Goods, Service and Works)

(E10)	Manpower costs	(Tenderer's manpower cost)	
(E11)	Factory overheads	(Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.)	
(E12)	Administration overheads and	(Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.)	
	mark-up		
-		(E13) Total local content	

(E13) Total local content This total must correspond with annex C - C24

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date:

## **T2.2.1** Certificate of Authority for Signatory

### T2.2.1: CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

#### NOTE: This returnable document must be on a company letterhead

Signatory for companies shall confirm their authority hereto by attaching a duly signed and dated copy of the relevant resolution of the board of directors to this form on the company's letterhead.

An example is given below:

"By resolution of the board of directors passed at a meeting held on \_\_\_\_\_\_

Mr/Ms\_\_\_\_\_, whose signature appears below, has been duly authorised to

sign all documents in connection with the bidder for Contract No.

and any Contract which may arise there from on behalf of (Block Capitals)

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE COMPAN	IY:
IN HIS/HER CAPACITY AS:	
DATE:	
SIGNATURE OF SIGNATORY:	
WITNESSES:	
1	SIGNATURE:
2	SIGNATURE:

## **T2.2.2** Certificate of Authority for Joint Ventures

### **T2.2.2: CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR JOINT VENTURES**

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

This returnable schedule is to be completed by joint ventures.

We, the undersigned, are submitting this Request for Bid in Joint Venture and hereby authorise Mr/Ms

\_\_\_\_\_, of the company \_\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, acting in the

capacity of lead partner, to sign all documents in connection with the Request for Bid and any contract resulting from it on our behalf. 

Name of Firm	Address	Duly Authorised Signatory
Lead Partner		Signature:
		Name:
		Designation:
		Signature:
		Name:
		Designation
		Designation:
		Signature:
		Name:
		Designation:
		Signature:
		Name:
		Designation:
		Designation:

## **T2.2.4** Site Inspection Certificate

### **T2.2.4: SITE INSPECTION CERTIFICATE**

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

I/We have visited the site for the above-mentioned works at the date specified below.

I/We have thoroughly studied the site, plans and contract documents and I/We have brought myself/ourselves fully conversant with all aspects which could possibly influence the construction of the works.

I/We further certify that I/We am/are satisfied with the description of the works and the explanation given to me/us by the Representative/Agent at the inspection and I/We fully understand the extent of the work to be done as specified and implied for the execution of this contract.

Date of Inspection:

Time of Inspection:

Name of Tenderer

Signature of Tender

Signature of Representative/Agent

Date

# T2.2.5 Record of Addenda to Request for Bid Documents

### **T2.2.5: RECORD OF ADDENDA TO BID DOCUMENTS**

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

We co ameno	nfirm that the following co ling the Request for Bid o	ommunications received from the Employer before the submission of this Request for Bid offer, documents, have been taken into account in this Request for Bid offer:
	Date	Title or Details
1.		
2.		
8.		
l.		
5.		
j.		
<b>.</b>		
).		
0.		

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

Signed		Date	
Name	Po	osition	
Bidder			

## T2.2.6 Capacity of Bidder

### **T2.2.6: CAPACITY OF THE BIDDER**

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091
WORK CAPACITY: (The Bidder is requested to furnish the following capacity particulars and to attach additional pages if more space is required. Details of project team including CV, qualifications and proof of registration completed for each individual to be provided by Bidder. Failure to furnish the particulars may result in the Bid being disregarded.)	

Artisans and Employees: (Artisans and Employees to be, or are, employed for this project)

Quantity / No. of Resources	Categories of Employee - Key Personnel (part of Business Enterprise)		ofessional istration No.	Date of Employment
	Site Agent			
	Project Manager			
	Foreman			
	Quality Control & Safety Officer-Construction Supervisor			
	Artisans			
	Unskilled employees			
	Others			
The undersigned schedule that pro	d, who warrants that she/ he is duly a esented by the Bidder are within my po	authorised to de ersonal knowled	o so on behalf of the e dge and are to the best o	nterprise, confirms that the content of this of my knowledge both true and correct.
Signed:		Date:		
Name:		Position:		
Bidder:				

## **T2.2.7 Relevant Project Experience - Completed Projects**

### **T2.2.7: RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE – COMPLETED PROJECTS**

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

Bidders must submit a max one-page description of at least three projects successfully completed.

#### Attach a Completion Certificate for each of the project provided.

The description of each project must include the following information:

- 1. Essential introductory information:
  - 1.1. Name of project.
  - 1.2. Name of client.
  - 1.3. Contact details of client.
  - 1.4. Contact details (including telephone numbers and email addresses) of currently contactable references.
  - 1.5. The period during which the project was performed, and also, if this is different, the period during which the Bidder's team members were contracted.
  - 1.6. Cost of works and/or contract value (making it clear in broad terms what this cost/value purchased, and to what extent (if any) this cost/value was part of a larger project budget or programme budget).

NO.	NAME OF PROJECT	NAME OF CLIENT	CONTACT DETAILS OF CLIENT	PROJECT VALUE	DATE COMPLETED
1					
2		-xamp	le only		
3			J		

#### Attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the Bidder are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct.

## **T2.2.8 Relevant Project Experience - Current Projects**

### **T2.2.8: RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE – CURRENT PROJECTS**

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

Bidders must submit a max one-page description of at least three projects under construction/ on hold/ just handed over/ towards completion (if they exist).

#### Attach an Appointment letter for each of the project provided.

The description of each project must include the following information:

- 2. Essential introductory information:
  - 2.1. Name of project.
  - 2.2. Name of client.
  - 2.3. Contact details of client.
  - 2.4. Contact details (including telephone numbers and email addresses) of currently contactable references.
  - 2.5. The period during which the project was performed, and also, if this is different, the period during which the Bidder's team members were contracted.
  - 2.6. Cost of works and/or contract value (making it clear in broad terms what this cost/value purchased, and to what extent (if any) this cost/value was part of a larger project budget or programme budget).

NO.	NAME OF PROJECT	NAME OF CLIENT	CONTACT DETAILS OF CLIENT	CONTACT DETAILS OF REFERENCES	PROJECT VALUE	STAGE OF PROJECT
1		Ex				
2				e onl		
3					Y	

#### Attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the Bidder are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct.

Signed	 Date	
Name	Positi on	
Bidder		

## T2.2.9 Schedule of Plant & Equipment

### **T2.2.9: SCHEDULE OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL					
Bid No:	2024/07/091					
The following are lists of major items of relevant equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or hire for this contract if my/our Bid is accepted. (a) Details of major equipment that is owned by and immediately available for this contract.						
Quantity	Description, size, capacity, etc.					
	s if more space is required.					
Quantity Attach additional page	Description, size, capacity, etc.         s if more space is required.					
Signed	Date					
Name	Position					
Bidder						

## **T2.2.10** Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire

### T2.2.10: COMPULSORY ENTERPRISE QUESTIONNAIRE

Project title:	EME	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL						
Bid No:	2024	2024/07/091						
	The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.							
Section 1: Name	of enterprise:							
Section 2: VAT re	gistration nur	nber, if any:						
Section 3: CIDB r	egistration nu	mber, if any:						
Section 4: CSD n	umber:							
Section 5: Partice	ulars of sole p	roprietors and partne	rs in partnersh	ips:				
Name*		Identity number	*	Personal income tax number*				
*Complete only if s	sole proprietor	or partnership and attac	ch separate pag	e if more than 3 partners	1			
Section 6: Particu	ulars of compa	nies and close corpo	rations					
Company registrat	ion number:							
Close corporation	number:							
Tax reference num	nber:							
Section 7: SBD4 requirement.	issued by Na	tional Treasury must	be completed	for each Bidder and be attached as a	Request for Bid			
Section 8: SBD6 requirement.	issued by Na	tional Treasury must	be completed	for each Bidder and be attached as a	Request for Bid			
The undersigned,	who warrants t	hat he / she is duly auth	norised to do so	on behalf of the enterprise:				
<ul> <li>i) authorizes the employer to verify the Bidders tax clearance status from the South African Revenue Services that it is in order;</li> <li>ii) confirms that the neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004;</li> <li>iii) confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;</li> <li>iv) confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other bidding entities submitting Request for Bid offers and have no other relationship with any of the Bidders or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and</li> <li>v) confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.</li> </ul>								
Signed			Date					
Name			Position					

Enterprise name

## T2.2.11 CIDB Grading Certificate / Proof of Registration

### **T2.2.11: CIDB GRADING CERTIFICATE/PROOF OF REGISTRATION**

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

Bidders are required to submit with their Request for Bid:

A Certificate of Contractor Registration issued by the Construction Industry Development Board.

#### NOTE: PROOF OF CIDB GRADING TO BE ATTACHED TO THIS PAGE BY BIDDER IN THE CASE OF A JOINT VENTURE, SEPARATE CERTIFICATES IN RESPECT OF EACH PARTNER MUST BE SUBMITTED

T2.2.12 Other certificates, etc.

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

Bidders are required to submit with their Request for Bid:

- Letter of Good Standing from Compensation Fund or a licensed insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993
- Proof of locality of head office by way of certified copy of municipal account or lease agreement

#### **NOTE:** CERTIFICATES, ETC TO BE ATTACHED TO THE RELEVANT PAGE HEREAFTER

## Insert Letter of Good Standing from Compensation Fund

## Insert Certified Copy of Municipal Account or Lease Agreement

## **T2.2.13 Insert Completed Project Reference Forms**

### PROJECT REFERENCE RETURNABLE 1 OF 3

Drojoct titlo	EMERGEN SCHOOL	CY REPAIRS	S AT MBULE	LO BENEK	ANE SENIOI	R SECONDAI	२४
Bid No:	2024/07/091						
NOTE: This returnable agent on a constructio successfully by the Bid	n project						ıl
I,				(name ar	nd surname)	of	
				(compan	y name) dec	clare	
that I was the principal ag	gent on the	following bu	uilding constru	uction project	t successfully	/	
executed by				(na	me of Bidde	r):	
Project name: Project location:							
Construction period:			Completion d	ate:			
Contract value:							
A. Please evaluate the p principal agent, by inserti				ovementione	d project, o	n which you v	vere the
<u>,</u>	<u></u>	Very Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent	
		1	2	3	4	5	
1. Project performance management / progr	-						
2. Quality of workmansl	hip						

B. Would you consider / recommend this Bidder again:

YES	NO

3. Resources: Personnel

5. Financial management /

payment of subcontractors /

4. Resources: Plant

cash flow, etc

C. Any other comments:

#### D. My contact details are:

Telephone:	Cellphone:	Fax:	
E-mail:			
Thus signed at	on this	day of 20	
Signature of principal agent		COMPANY STAMP	

#### NOTE:

If reference cannot be verified due to the inability to contact the referee or failure on his/her part to respond to a written request to do so, that reference will not score any points.

Name of Bidder

Signature of Bidder

Date

### PROJECT REFERENCE RETURNABLE 2 OF 3

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

NOTE: This returnable document must be completed by the person who was the principal agent on a construction project of similar value and complexity that was completed successfully by the Bidder.

I,	(name and surname) of
	(company name) declare
that I was the principal agent on the following l	building construction project successfully
executed by	(name of Bidder):
Project name:	
Project location:	
Construction period:	Completion date:

Contract value: \_\_\_\_\_

A. Please evaluate the performance of the Bidder on the abovementioned project, on which you were the principal agent, by inserting "Yes" in the relevant box below:

	Very Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
	1	2	3	4	5
1. Project performance / time management / programming					
2. Quality of workmanship					
3. Resources: Personnel					
4. Resources: Plant					
5. Financial management / payment of subcontractors / cash flow, etc					

B. Would you consider / recommend this Bidder again:

YES	NO

C. Any other comments:

D. My contact details are:

Telephone:	Cellphone:	Fax:	
E-mail:			
Thus signed at	on this	day of 20	
Signature of principal agent		COMPANY STAMP	

#### NOTE:

If reference cannot be verified due to the inability to contact the referee or failure on his/her part to respond to a written request to do so, that reference will not score any points.

Name of Bidder			-

Signature of Bidder

Date

### PROJECT REFERENCE RETURNABLE 3 OF 3

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

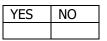
# NOTE: This returnable document must be completed by the person who was the principal agent on an construction project of similar value and complexity that was completed successfully by the Bidder.

Ι,	(name and surname) of
	(company name) declare
that I was the principal agent on the following	p building construction project successfully
executed by	(name of Bidder):
Project name:	
Project location:	
Construction period:	Completion date:
Contract value:	

A. Please evaluate the performance of the Bidder on the abovementioned project, on which you were the principal agent, by inserting "Yes" in the relevant box below:

	Very Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
	1	2	3	4	5
1. Project performance / time management / programming					
2. Quality of workmanship					
3. Resources: Personnel					
4. Resources: Plant					
<ol> <li>Financial management / payment of subcontractors / cash flow, etc</li> </ol>					

B. Would you consider / recommend this Bidder again:



C. Any other comments:

D. My contact details are:

Telephone:	Cellphone:	Fax:	Fax:	
E-mail:				
Thus signed at	on this	day of	20	
Signature of principal agent		COMPANY STA	MP	

#### NOTE:

If reference cannot be verified due to the inability to contact the referee or failure on his/her part to respond to a written request to do so, that reference will not score any points.

Name of Bidder		-
Signature of Bidder	 Date	

## THE CONTRACT

Part 4: Scope of Work

## C3.1 Scope of work

## C3.1: SCOPE OF WORKS – JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

### C3. Scope of Works

- 1. GENERAL
  - a) EXTENT OF THE WORKS

#### The work comprises of:

- Remove roof covering and construction complete
- Provide new roof truss construction
- Repairs to damaged brickwork
- New roof coverings including purlins
- New ceilings including brandering
- New rainwater goods
- Paint to ceilings
- Paint to existing internal walls
- New electrics to the classrooms
- b) ORDER OF THE WORKS

Commencement of the works after handover, daily progress and completion of the works is critical to the success of the programme and will thus be closely and strictly monitored. Decisive action will be taken against any potential risks that could lead to time over run on the contract period. The bidder is to take specific notice of this, most especially to the penalty clause.

c) BUILDING OCCUPIED

Yes

d) ACCESS – Gravel Road

# C3.2 Health and Safety Specification



# OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION

FOR

## CONSTRUCTION OR REFURBISHMENT OF EC SCHOOLS (SMALL PROJECTS)

## EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

(THE "CLIENT")

Prepared By:	Dr. Claire Deacon CHSA010/2013
Last revision 02/12/2022 By:	Ntokozo Ngwenya



## Table of Contents

Site	Details:	28
REFERE	NCES	28
1. L	IST OF ABBREVIATIONS	28
2. P	urpose of the Site Specific Health and Safety Specification (SSHSS)	29
2.1	Project description/detailed scope of work as it applies to the project (Details as per the sco 30	pe of work)
2.2	Programme Description	
3. Ir	nplementation of the Site Specific Occupational Health and Safety Specifications (SSHSS)	
4. <del>C</del>	ENERAL REQUIREMENTS	31
4.1	Summary of Risks identified during Design	31
4.2	Specified Hazardous Chemical Substances	32
5. C	CCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT	32
5.1	Structure and Organization of H&S Responsibilities	32
5.1.3	1 Notification of Commencement of Construction Work	32
6. H	IEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FRAMEWORK	33
6.1	Appointment of Competent Site Personnel	33
6.1.2	2 Construction Health and Safety Officer	34
7. G	ENERAL RISK MANAGEMENT	35
8. T	raining	
8.1	Site Induction and other training	
8.2	Noise Risks	
9. E	mergency Procedures	
9.1	Fire, First Aiders and First Aid Equipment	
9.2	Incident Management and Compensation Claims	
10.	Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Clothing	37
11.	Occupational Health and Safety Signage	
12.	Induction of Employees and Visitors, General H&S Training	
13.	Management of Plant and Equipment	
14.	Excavations (if applicable)	
15.	Working at heights (if applicable)	
16.	Cranes and lifting equipment (if applicable)	
17.	Temporary Works (Scaffolding, support work, formwork) (if applicable)	
18.	Auditing	
19.	Communication and Meetings on Site	40
20.	Care of Workers on Site (Welfare)	40
21.	HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE	40
22.	NON-CONFORMANCES	41
23.	Failure to Comply with Provisions	41
24.	Public safety	41
ANNEX	URE A	
CLOSE	OUT REQUIREMENTS	43



Project Details		
Date of compilation:	Revision number: 00	
Value of project:	Commencement date:	
	Contract period:	
Occupational Health and Safety Agent:		

# Professional<br/>responsibilitiesCompanyContact personTelephoneFaxemailArchitects

#### Site Details:

#### Locality of the works:

#### **REFERENCES**,

- Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) No. 85 of 1993 and Regulations (as amended);
- Compensation for Injury and Occupational Diseases Act (COIDA) No. 100 of 1993 (as amended);
- South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) 2013: Scope of services for the OHS Consultant, Manager and Officer;
- Any other internal standards and specifications developed by the Client as they affect the operations, and
- The amended Baseline Risk assessment
- South African Roads Traffic Safety Manual (SARTSM) Chapter 2, Volume 13 of 1999
- Road Traffic Safety Act No. 93 of 1996 (as amended)
- Construction Specifications & Standards 6.0 for Southern Africa. Hans Wegelin 6<sup>th</sup> Edition 2010
- SANS Code 10400
- SABS 1200

#### 1. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AIA	Approved Inspection Authority
BoQ	Bill of Quantities
CC	Compensation Commissioner
CR	Construction Regulations
CHSO	Construction Health and Safety Officer
DMR	Driven Machinery Regulations
DEL	Department of Employment and Labour
FEMA	Federated Employers Mutual Association
GAR	General Administration Regulations
GSR	General Safety Regulations



HCSR	Hazardous Chemical Substances Regulations		
HIRA	Hazard Identification Risk Assessment		
H&S	Health and Safety		
ER	Engineer's Representative		
LI	Labour Intensive		
DMA	Disaster Management Act		
ОН	Occupational Health		
OHSA	Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993 (as amended)		
SSHSS	Site Specific Health and Safety Specification		
PC	Principal Contractor		
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment		
SANS	South African National Standards (Authority)		
SACPCMP	South African Council for Project and Construction Management Professions		
SDS	Safety Data Sheet		
SMME	Small, Micro, Medium Enterprise		
SWP	Safe Work ProcedurePREAMBLE		

Each year fatalities, serious injuries and poor attitudes of Contractors mar the reputation of the Construction Industry. The CLIENT has a responsibility to limit its risk by ensuring a zero tolerance and better practice approach to Contractors and those affiliated to a particular project. Thus, a high premium is placed on the health and safety (H&S) of the Client and stakeholders, which include its employees, professional service providers, public and its physical assets.

The responsibilities that the Client and relevant stakeholders have toward its employees are captured in, but not limited to this document. The responsibilities stem from both moral, civil and a variety of legal obligations. The Principal Contractor is to take due cognisance of the above statement.

Where there is an appointed OHS Consultant its behalf, shall provide a site specific Health & Safety Specification (SSHSS) for the project and provide the Principal Contractor/s (PC) making a bid or appointed to perform construction work for the project, or parts thereof.

By drawing up this SSHSS, the Client has endeavoured to address the most critical aspects relating to H&S issues in order to assist the contractor in adequately providing for the health and safety of employees on site.

Should the Client not have addressed all H&S aspects pertaining to the work that is tendered for, the contractor needs to include it in the SSHSP and inform the Client of such issues when submitting the tender, or as soon as identified.

Notwithstanding the above, cognisance needs to be taken of the current Disaster Management Plan, and all the requirements of the current levels of lockdown, standards, guidelines and information published from time to time.

#### 2. Purpose of the Site Specific Health and Safety Specification (SSHSS)

The SSHSS is a performance specification to ensure that the Client and any bodies that enter into formal agreements with the Client, Agents, Professional Designers (Engineers, Quantity Surveyors and Architects), Principal Contractors and Contractors achieve an acceptable level of OHS performance.

No advice, approval of any document required by the SSHSS, such as hazard identification and risk assessments, or any other form of communication from the Client shall be construed as acceptance by the Client of any obligation that absolves the Principal Contractor from achieving the required level of performance and compliance with legal requirements. Furthermore, there is no acceptance of liability by the Client, which may result from the Principal Contractor failing to comply with the SSHSS, i.e. the Principal Contractor remains responsible for achieving the required performance levels.

A Mandatary Agreement in terms of Section 37.2 of the OHSA will be signed between parties prior to any works commencing. If the NEC contract is used a copy of the signed contract shall form part of the H&S file submission.

The SSHSS highlights the aspects to be implemented over and above the minimum requirements of current legislation. Requirements may be changed should new risks or issues are identified that could not have been foreseen during the design phase of the project, or during the construction phase. Any new legislation or standards (legislated or determined by the Client) that are promulgated or accepted during the contract will automatically be applied.



Environmental management shall receive due attention as per the requirements of the Environmental Control Officer (ECO), but will be managed by the ECO directly if applicable to the project.

#### 2.1 Project description/detailed scope of work as it applies to the project (Details as per the scope of work)

The Scope of work as identified by the Stakeholders is as follows:

- Preliminary and General
- Breaking
- Painting
- Carpentry
- Brickwork
- Roof Work
- Asbestos Work

The works shall be done in accordance with the applicable SANS 1200 specifications, Municipal By-laws and Regulations, variations and additions to the standardized specifications applicable to this contract and the technical specifications of the Client for work that falls outside of the standardized specifications.

#### 2.2 Programme Description

Clarification Meeting	ТВА
Time allowed for preparation of H&S plan/file after tender award	
Approval date of SSHSP	Within 1 week after submission but subject to content as per this requirement, for more than one review.
Induction dates	To be advised after Approvals of H&S Plan/file
Estimated Commencement date of work on site	Subject to approval of H&S Plan.
Estimated Project completion date or project duration	Dependant on site establishment and site hand over
Project term	

#### 3. Implementation of the Site Specific Occupational Health and Safety Specifications (SSHSS)

The site specific H&S specification (SSHSS) forms an integral part of the Contract, and PCs are required to make it an integral part of their Contracts with Contractors and Suppliers. A SSHSS will be available for each level of Contract and Contractor and must be complied with.

This specification must be read in conjunction with the OHSA, Regulations (as amended) and any other standards relating to work being done and ensure compliance thereto. The information relative to the scope of the project, the works etc. are detailed in the tender, are to be considered when developing the SSHSP and associated documentation. The summary of risks is included in Section 2 of the SSHSS.

The OHSA S.37.2 Mandatory Agreement must be fully completed by the PC, supplied by the Client. These documents shall be deemed to form part of the returnable Contract Documents.

No work may commence without written approval of the SSHSP by the H&S Agent, or the responsible person of the Client.

Should there be design changes, or change in the scope of works, an amended SSHSS may be issued. Where amended SSHSSs are issued, the PC will be required to ensure a resubmission of an amended SSHSP for approval. Further to this, the PC must ensure that similar information must be provided as it applies to the works to all their Contractors, within 5 working days following notification thereof. Such design changes.

The OHS Consultant will visit the project at least bi-monthly to ensure compliance and limit risk. All activities on the site and all appropriate documentation will be monitored and reported on to the Client and the Designer.



Non-conformances will be issued, and penalties or work stoppage will be issued where appropriate. Communication between the OHS Consultant and the PC will be through the Designer (or Client's responsible person) as determined at the commencement of the project.

#### 3.1 Requirements at Start Up

A site specific H&S Plan (SSHSP) in response to this SSHSS will be subject to approval by the OHS Consultant within the stipulated time period as noted in the tender. This must include all supporting documentation as required to verify the H&S system:

- A declaration to the effect that the PC has the competence and necessary resources to carry out the work safely in compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and its Regulations;
- A valid Letter of Good Standing;
- Detailed technical method statements along with, and aligned with the project programme for review by the Principal Agent, Designer and appropriate risk assessments and safe work procedures for approval by the OHS Consultant or Client:
- Site establishment including:
  - A procedure must be drafted relative to protection/ prevention of injury to persons other than PC employees, during undertaking of such construction activity.
  - Exposure of services, power, telecommunication etc.;
  - Arrangements for hoarding, traffic accommodation if applicable:
  - Excavating for services;
  - An emergency plan indicating how and where emergencies will be handled, and
  - Working at heights (if applicable).

Further method statements are to be submitted prior to, and during the project where changes or new work is required, and the approval of the Principal Agent/Client is required before work on that aspect or activity can commence The construction CHSO (CHSO) is to be included in production planning sessions/meetings to ensure that the appropriate risk assessments, safe work procedures and communication required are available and completed timeously.

Penalties will be applied should this not be adhered to and deemed a serious offence.

#### 4. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

#### 4.1 Summary of Risks identified during Design

The intention of the summary of findings from the design risk assessment is to highlight the residual risks identified during the design phase. The full design risk assessment can be found in the tender document.

The summary of risks provided is to point the contractor towards some risks he may not be aware of during tendering stage and while developing his formal risk assessments for the project.

The design risks and the management thereof should be included in the PC risk assessments. Where there are other Contractors appointed to do work, the PC is to ensure that Contractors include such information in their risk assessments.

The summary is to be developed following the completion of the Design risk assessment, and to include the residual risks as they apply to the project.

PHASES OF THE PROJECT	RESIDUAL RISKS IDENTIFIED TO BE MANAGED (as applicable)	
Site Establishment	Bringing in containers, fitting with electricity, phone and fax, toilet hire.	
	Hoarding, security and access to be managed and in place.	
Site Clearance	Traffic accommodation, movement of heavy construction vehicles, use hand	
	tools, chainsaws, use of local labour and contractors.	
Earthworks	Open excavations, use of plant and machinery, use of lifting equipment for	
	laying storm water concrete pipes, electrical hand tools plant and equipment	
	during paving. Noise monitoring.	
Ancillary Roadworks	Use of chemicals, excavation and use of hand tools.	



Housekeeping, stacking and storage	The area is adequate to ensure housekeeping and stacking and storage principles are followed. However, the children need to be kept well away from
	all work areas including the site camp, and notices to be clear in warning of
	dangerous construction activities. Care and increased attention to ensure all
	materials and vehicles are carefully managed and designated routes are used.
General	Use of local labour, and contractors, CLO to do regular information sessions.
	High winds and inclement weather require monitoring for all working at heights
Painting	Hand mixing may occur, 50kg paint drums are an ergonomic risk from
	handling. Potential eye, skin and respiratory irritant from paint fumes
	exposure, chromates.

#### 4.2 Specified Hazardous Chemical Substances

The following lists of products or substances are those which have been identified as likely to be used on the project. This list is not inclusive and other products may be considered. Where the PC is likely to supply the product as the product has not been specified, safety data sheets (SDSs) need to be considered prior to all selections.

PRODUCTS/SUBSTANCES/RISKS	POTENTIAL HEALTH OR OTHER RISKS	
Cement	Hand mixing may occur, 50kg bags are an ergonomic risk from handling. Potential eye, skin and respiratory irritant from dust exposure, chromates.	
Cement/Silica dust	Caused by cutting, grinding, sanding of any concrete/granite/tiled surface/masonry.	
Wood dusts	Caused by cutting, sanding, drilling wooden products treated Viz fencing poles.	
Mineral turpentine	Applying paint and cleaning of paint brushes. Potential eye, nose, skin and respiratory irritant.	
Paint	Splashes into eyes, onto skin causing irritation.	
Cleaning materials	Use of disinfectants and sanitizers	

#### 5. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT

#### 5.1 Structure and Organization of H&S Responsibilities

An organogram will be available to identify key appointments and responsibilities on site and be kept up to date throughout the project.

#### 5.1.1 Notification of Commencement of Construction Work

The PC shall notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Employment and Labour (DEL) in writing, in the form of the Annexure in the CRs. This shall occur within 7 days of the award of the contract. Proof of submission and/or receipt must be provided and kept in the H&S file.

Where changes to the conditions given in the submission are required (i.e. Contractors, completion dates, increase in workers), a revised Annexure A must be submitted to the DEL. The completion date is to include the defect and liability period. A copy of the notification form and any further submissions/correspondence must be kept in the H&S file.



#### 6. HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FRAMEWORK

The H&S aspects related to the project outlined in the previous sections are to be taken into account when drawing up the H&S Plan. The PC is required to demonstrate competence by providing an H&S system that will address the requirements of the project.

The current legislative requirements, SABS codes, SANS 10400 and any other standards that may guide practice are to be taken into consideration. The following aspects must be addressed in the SSHSP, as they have been identified in section 2, as playing a role in reducing the overall risk of a particular activity, or section of the project. The OHS Agent may from time to time request additions or systems as they relate to the works or legislative requirements at the time.

The PC is to prepare a site layout drawing to indicate at least the following to submit with the H&S plan:

- The positions of site offices of all Contractors, toilets, drinking water and worker rest areas;
- Indicate the positions of emergency planning and equipment and first aiders;
- Protection of plant and public, indicate parking, designated vehicular routes and access to site;
- Storage areas (materials and equipment, waste etc.), and
- Storage of materials and waste;

Such layouts are to be updated regularly throughout the project.

Cognisance is to be given to those permanent employees who are over 60 years of age, and younger workers who have underlying chronic health issues such as high blood pressure, diabetes, TB, HIV and AIDS etc. Specialised workers who are indispensable will need to be declared fit for work by an occupational health service provider.

Key appointments and succession planning is to be available to ensure those who are playing key roles are able to cover the project at all times.

The project Organogram is to be updated accordingly and signed and dated at each update.

#### 6.1 Appointment of Competent Site Personnel

The CEO (OHSA S16.1 or 16.2) of the PC will take overall responsibility for the appointment of competent site staff for the duration of the project. Should the CEO not be personally involved in the project, the H&S responsibilities are to be delegated to the Site Agent (OHSA 16.2). Knowledge and training in H&S are required and certificates indicating H&S training as well as experience to be included in CVs.

All other legal appointments are to be made with relevance to the type of work required and kept current with the project programme. The construction team is to ensure the appointed CHSO is kept up to date with all planned activities, to ensure all H&S requirements are met.

All construction/technical method statements are to be generated by senior site personnel, and the appropriate risk assessments developed therefrom in conjunction with the CHSO.

The SSHSP shall include the following, but is not limited to the following key appointments:

#### 6.1.1 Construction Supervision

Competent supervisors will be appointed to manage part or all of the works and have training and/or experience in the area of responsibility, regarding CR 8.1, 8.2 and 8.7. All site supervisors must show evidence of appropriate training in H&S, and an understanding or training in areas of responsibility (i.e. risk assessments, method statements etc.).

Curriculum Vitae (CVs) are to be submitted for approval by the Principal Agent, and/or Client. The Supervisor will be held responsible for the safety of working teams and subordinates, housekeeping and stacking and storage of materials.



#### 6.1.2 Construction Health and Safety Officer

The PC shall employ at least one competent, CHSO for the duration of the contract. The CHSO's CV is to be submitted for approval by the OHS Agent or the Client, at time of tender

The PC is to ensure adequate resources are provided in order to undertake all responsibilities (i.e. mobile phone, computer and internet access, etc.).

Qualifications shall include at least Grade 12, SAMTRAC/NEBOSH/Diploma in H&S qualifications or similar, with exposure to civil engineering and similar road construction, with at least 5 years' experience, given the level of project complexity preferably in an OHS capacity. He should also have undergone training in the Act and Regulations. In the case of a contract where contractors are employed, the CHSO must have a competence to evaluate the Contractors Health and Safety plans and be registered with the SACPCMP as a CHSO.

This person may not hold any other position on the site staff. The site supervisor may not act as the CHSO. The CHSO appointed for the project will be held responsible for all H&S on the project.

- Senior site staff and supervision, Contractors are to follow systems, instructions etc. given by the CHSO at all times;
- No new workers or Contractors may commence work without approval or following the SSHSP as submitted;
- No inductions of any Contractors' staff until the H&S documentation is approved by the CHSO, and
- The CHSO may not be removed or replaced without the approval of the H&S Agent, nor may the site be left unattended for more than 1 day without adequate, competent cover.

A monthly report of all H&S activities and incidents is required by the end of the first week of each month, or at a date agreed to by the OHS Consultant /Client and the CHSO. An example of the monthly report is attached as an Annexure D.

The CHSO will be responsible for collating the H&S documentation at the close out of the project in electronic format, properly labeled and filed. A list of the typical aspects that should be provided is available as Annexure B to this document. The PC is to ensure that all Contractors documentation follows the same requirements and closed out. H&S documentation must be completed and be available with the close out of the main contract, or as determined at the time.

# Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence and penalties applied. Failure could also result in retentions or project certification not being issued to the PC.

#### 6.1.3 Traffic Safety

The CHSO will be responsible for ensuring that daily traffic management is adequately managed.

No worker may be transported in, or on the rear of construction vehicles (bakkies included), or with plant and materials to, on, or from site. The number of passengers in any vehicle is limited to what is stated on the license disc. Vehicles used to transport workers to, from, or on site, shall have secure seats and be covered. No canopies may be used.

While this is difficult to control by the PC, induction training needs to include such information so workers can protect themselves. An on-site transportation policy needs to be available for how such transportation will be made safe and limit any opportunity for cross infection. Disinfection of vehicles needs to be determined where possible, and sanitizers provided prior to boarding and recommended during transit.

Each worker is to be encouraged to wear a cloth mask while travelling, and this needs to be enforced if using company transport.

#### Penalties will be issued for non-compliances noted.

#### 6.1.4 Health and Safety Representatives and H&S meetings (if applicable)

H&S Representatives representing workers and Contractors are to be appointed following the start up of the project, irrespective of the number of workers on site. The appointed H&S Representatives are to be actively involved with H&S and will assist the CHSO and site management in meeting legislative duties.



All internal and external OHS Agent audits are to be discussed, as well as all H&S related issues at all internal production or progress meetings.

#### Failure to do so will be deemed to be a moderate offence.

#### 6.1.5 Appointment of Competent Contractors and Suppliers, short term works (if applicable)

The PC is to ensure compliance with the Clients minimum standards and all legislative requirements. The same H&S standards required of the PC are to be applied to all Contractors. An index of all Contractors and Suppliers is to be on file and kept updated at all times. The PC is to ensure there is sufficient funding for H&S compliance by each Contractor.

The following minimum aspects are applicable to any Contractor appointed:

- The CHSO is to ensure a Contractors appointment and approval of H&S documentation at least seven (7) working days prior to commencing work;
- No Contractor may work under the PCs Compensation registration number. If required, the PC may assist SMMEs with their registration with the Compensation Commissioner (CC). However, such Contractors will not be able to commence work until proof of registration or Letter of Good Standing has been received, and
- No work may commence without Mandatary agreements between parties in place.

Suppliers or short-term works (surveying, repairs, servicing, deliveries etc.) also require H&S Management. Cognisance is to be taken of the level of risk involved and the CHSO is to ensure the level of H&S documentation is appropriate and appropriately managed.

Failure to provide written approval of H&S documentation will be considered a serious offense, and could result in aspects of, or all the activities being stopped, and penalties implemented.

#### 7. GENERAL RISK MANAGEMENT

#### 7.1 Health Risks and Medical Surveillance

The appropriate SDSs are to be obtained for all products and used to develop the H&S documentation as they relate to the works. Many of the processes are labour intensive and ergonomic risks are to be noted. All workers (including Contractors) are to be included in the medical surveillance programme.

Workers will be exposed to noise, dust, and physical risks from extended periods of work of a repetitive nature, materials specified and the general nature of the works.

All permanent workers (including those of Contractors) are required to be in possession of a medical certificate of fitness prior to arrival on site that must be less than 12 months old. An exit medical will be required where the project exceeds 6 months in duration. Arrangements for keeping medical records for the required time are to be noted. A procedure for managing the medical records which require safekeeping for prescribed periods are to be addressed, specifically for the asbestos exposed workers.

Given the potential health risks the following aspects are to be included in each medical surveillance intervention:

- Full medical, surgical and occupational history;
- Full physical examination of all systems, and
- Referral if required for the management of identified health issues that may affect the worker.

Specific testing for existing conditions and limitations relative to exposure could include, but are not limited to:

- Audiometry (hearing tests);
- Spirometry (lung function tests) are not to be done until deemed safe to do so, and
- Any other tests identified as relevant from chemical or specifically identified risks of exposure

#### Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence.



#### 8. Training

Training of site personnel in H&S in the revised areas of work is required, mainly through induction between the Client and specific groups of employees. The CHSO is to determine training requirements and to report on needs or completed training in their reports and audits.

Records of all training, and acknowledgement of such training by attendees must be kept. Comprehensive records of all employees under the PCs control attending induction or any other training throughout the project shall be included. Amendments to statutes, the SSHSS, PSHSP, policies, procedures, method statements etc. shall require that all those affected shall undergo the relevant re-training.

#### 8.1 Site Induction and other training

The PCs shall ensure that all employees, and contractors have undergone the induction programme for visitors or contractors, or any other that is deemed necessary.

Appropriate time must be set-aside for training (induction and other) for all employees. No person will be able to commence work or visit the site where the induction has not been done.

All employees and visitors on site from either the Client or the PC shall carry the proof of induction training in form of an induction card. Client Induction is valid for a year from the date it was conducted and thereafter refresher induction shall be re-scheduled at least one month before the induction period expires.

Both parties shall keep a database of all records pertaining to induction and will inform Contractors of pending expiry though the overall responsibility of maintaining current induction cards still lies with the principal contractor. All induction cards issued must be returned on completion of the project to the Issuer.

Toolbox talks to be conducted outdoors when possible in order for persons to maintain social distancing. Where inclement weather does not allow for this, toolbox talks to be conducted with smaller groupings of workers in a sheltered area large enough to maintain social distancing.

#### 8.2 Noise Risks

All plant from plant hire companies (suppliers) or that of the PC is to come to site with the appropriate testing completed and be compliant with the Noise Induced Hearing Loss Regulations. Plant identified that has not been tested and marked for noise emissions will result in having to be tested or removed from site. Failure to do so within a reasonable time period will result in such plant being removed from site.

Suitable SANS approved hearing protective equipment shall be issued and worn where noise levels are identified as equal to or greater than 85 dB.

#### 8.3 Asbestos Work

Only a registered asbestos contractor may do work which entails asbestos material. An Approved Inspection Authority must be consulted and Asbestos regulations complied to.

#### Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence.

#### 9. Emergency Procedures

A simple emergency plan and procedure that is appropriate to the risks is required prior to commencement on site. It is advised that the system should be simple and easy for any worker to follow. The plan may be adapted should new information or risks are identified.

The procedure shall detail the response plan in relation to the works, and include at least (but are not limited to) the following key elements:

Appointment of a competent emergency response co-ordinator

- Fire, public injury, asbestos;
- Falls from heights;



- $\circ$  ~ Serious injury to workers (medical or work-related), and
- $\circ$   $\;$  Any other major risks identified during risk assessments

The emergency plan is to ensure the inclusion of local service providers. Such arrangements should be made with these persons prior to the commencement of the project. The general principals of emergency management are to be applied as it applies to the hierarchy of control and management.

#### 9.1 Fire, First Aiders and First Aid Equipment

At least 1 first aider will be trained to level 1. First aiders shall be available and accessible on site at all times and be able to work as a team when responding to any emergency on the project. The number of First aiders will be determined by the complexity and exposed risks of the project, not numbers of workers.

Contractors are expected to ensure compliance and provide/manage their own first aiders and equipment. Appropriately stocked first aid kits are to be available at all times and to assure continual availability and access on site.

Fire extinguishers will be appropriate for the risk and in sufficient numbers to deal with the type of fires that could occur. All mobile plant is to have fire extinguishers. Hot work permits are required for any such activities.

## Failure to comply with emergency provisions will be considered a serious offence, and the operation or project may be stopped if deemed inadequate for the work at the time of assessment or site inspection.

#### 9.2 Incident Management and Compensation Claims

All incidents and accidents are to be investigated. All serious incidents involving any form of disabling injury or fatality are to be reported to the Principal Agent/Client /OHS Agent immediately. This shall be confirmed in writing following the incident. Full details are to be included in each site meeting or when the Client visits site. A summary of incidents is to be included in the monthly report.

Failure to comply with emergency provisions will be considered a serious offence, and the operation or project may be stopped if deemed inadequate for the work at the time of assessment or site inspection.

#### 10. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Clothing

The PC is to provide a procedure as an addendum to indicate how PPE is managed within the Company. The wearing of the identified SANS approved PPE at all times is non-negotiable and is to be linked to the risk assessments. The PC shall ensure that all workers (Including Contractors) are issued with and shall wear:

- Hard hats;
- Protective footwear;
- Eye protection;
- Hearing protection;
- Reflective jackets (no bibs);
- At least 3 cloth masks (for general wear);
- Respiratory protection (minimum of FFP2) or as deemed required by the AIA, and
- Any other necessary PPE identified from SDSs and/or risk assessments.

Adequate quantities of PPE shall be available. This shall include necessary PPE for visitors. The procedures for managing PPE are to be in a formal procedure submitted with the SSHSP for approval.

Any person (including Client, Agents, etc.) found on site without the necessary PPE will be removed from site until the PPE is supplied and worn.

#### Failure to comply will result in penalties being applied.

#### 11. Occupational Health and Safety Signage

On-site H&S signage is required as well as standard H&S information. Signage shall be posted up at fixed or temporary working areas, or other potential risk areas/operations. These signs shall be in accordance with the requirements of the General Safety Regulations or SANS requirements as amended. Signage is to be noted on the site drawings indicating where fixed/temporary signage is required and appropriate to the risks identified in risk assessments.



Signs shall be posted at areas of work on site indicating that a construction site is being entered and that persons should take note of H&S requirements.

#### Failure to comply will result in penalties being applied.

#### 12. Induction of Employees and Visitors, General H&S Training

A simple, formal induction programme is to be submitted as an addendum for approval with the H&S plan. Inductions must be carried out for all workers and visitors (including Client, Designers) to the site.

Daily, pre-task training is required to ensure workers are familiar with the risks and H&S measures of the work or tasks to be done. Records to be kept in the H&S file.

Any person found on site without proof of induction will be removed from site until the proof is supplied and, and a **penalty issued per non-compliance.** 

#### 13. Management of Plant and Equipment

The CHSO will ensure control of all plant and equipment, including daily monitoring, prior to commencing work. Full lists of hired and own plant are to be available at the OHS Consultant /Client audit. All daily inspection records are to be kept in the H&S file, or Contractors where plant and equipment is brought onto site. Registers are not to be more than 1 week behind.

Only competent, fit plant operators are to be used. Medical certificates of fitness are required for all operators.

Any plant or slings used to lift plant or material require annual load testing by an AIA, and all certificates must have the testers LMI/E number. Operators are to be adequately trained and certified to operate mobile cranes or crane trucks. Certificates and registers are to be placed in the H&S file. **Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence.** 

#### 14. Excavations (if applicable)

A procedure for managing excavations is to be provided as an addendum to the SSHSP describing how excavations are to be managed.

A competent person is to be appointed for managing all excavations. A permit system is to be available and used for all excavations. All equipment and ground conditions to be checked daily, and prior to work commencing.

Excavations should preferably not be open beyond what can be closed daily. Where excavations need to remain open, all excavations are to be properly protected. Adequate stakes with 1m high demarcation and berms/spoil are required to be a safe distance from the edge of the angle of repose. Candy tape may not be used to demarcate excavations. Cognisance is required of the surrounding area and increased levels of protection are required where work is in communities, near schools and clinics or churches.

#### Work will be stopped, and penalties applied to any work in excavations that is not compliant.

#### 15. Working at heights (if applicable)

A fall protection plan is to be available and supplied as an addendum to the H&S plan. The fall protection plan must be appropriate for the project. Proof of competency must be on file for the Fall Protection Plan Developer and the appointment of a Fall Protection Supervisor with competency to be on file. Method statements, appropriate risk assessments, safe work procedures and training (all employees are to be in possession of a valid working at heights certification) are to be available prior to work commencing.

The focus for working at height shall include fall restraint systems where possible except during assembling or dismantling top components or where it is not deemed safe. The relevant SANS codes are to be applied as they apply to the works and the project, such as:

- SANS 10085
- SANS 10333 (parts 1-3)



Should part of the works be contracted out, competent Contractors are to be appointed and submit documentation according to the project requirements. The PC is to note if such work is to be contracted to specialists in the H&S Plan. the plan is to be developed and work managed by a competent person for the duration of the project. The following aspects must be included:

- The public or users of buildings are to be protected at all times by way of hoarding, barricading or fencing
- Notices to be posted
- Restrictions or stoppage when weather conditions are deemed hazardous
- Permit system for working at heights
- Prevention of falling tools or equipment
- Link to emergency plan regarding rescue

All workers are to be in possession of valid certificates of fitness that extend for the duration of the works. Note the requirements in the section relating to medical surveillance.

Registers and all relevant documentation are to be placed in the H&S file.

#### Work will be stopped, and penalties applied to any work at heights that is not compliant.

#### 16. Cranes and lifting equipment (if applicable)

Lifting devices such as mobile cranes might be used during the project for deliveries, and moving of supplies or equipment,

Appropriate documentation must be made available for the cranes and operators. Method statements, risk assessments, safe work procedures and training are to be available prior to work commencing. A procedure for managing loads and lifting must be made available as an addendum to the H&S Plan.

Chains, slings and webbing to have valid safe working load certification on file, should the documentation not be on site, the operation may be stopped, and fines imposed until such documentation may be delivered.

#### 17. Temporary Works (Scaffolding, support work, formwork) (if applicable)

Temporary works must be properly designed and signed off by the PCs competent person for all temporary scaffolds, support work or formwork. In these instances, a competent person is defined as one who has sufficient experience in the design of the type of temporary work in question to be able to assess the design. The appropriate competent persons are to be appointed to manage and monitor such works to the satisfaction of the Engineer and OHS Agent. Records and registers are to be properly completed and kept in the H&S file. If temporary works are to be erected by a Contractor, this must be notified to the Principal Agent/OHS Agent.

#### Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence.

#### 18. Auditing

Frequency of external auditing by the OHS Agent or Client will be bi-monthly to conform to the requirements of the Construction Regulations. The site will be inspected, and the documentation audited relative to the activities and H&S plan. The CHSO of the PC must accompany the Client, or the H&S Agent, on all audits and inspections.

The PC will ensure that all their Contractors are audited on a monthly basis, dependent upon the time to be spent on the site. Audit frequency may be increased if Contractors are not performing adequately. Audit results will be acted upon and non-conformances and penalties issued where deemed appropriate. The Client, Designer or OHS Agent may act or require further outcomes if non-compliances are noted or unsafe acts are noted on site.

Internal audits are to include site conditions as well as ensuring H&S files are appropriate, and compliant. Comprehensive audit reports are to be made available the format of the audit reports will be reviewed by the H&S Agent.



The PC will be audited using a template as supplied in the tender document. The audit template will be adjusted from time to time relative to the activities on site. A similar process is to be used by the PC when auditing their Contractors on site. Compliance with legislative requirements and the systems provided by the PC to manage the H&S on site will be measured. Full compliance is required. Time limits for corrective actions will be set and must be adhered to.

#### Failure to address findings or non-conformances will be considered a serious offence.

#### 19. Communication and Meetings on Site

All H&S communication during the project between the OHS Consultant and the PC will be done through the Principal Agent and be in writing, including the issue and responses to non-conformances and H&S audit results.

#### Failure to address issues timeously will be considered a serious offence.

#### 20. Care of Workers on Site (Welfare)

Adequate toilets, clean, safe drinking water and weather protected shelter will be afforded workers at all times. Toilets will be within reasonable distance of workers, or placed with each working team in safe, with reasonable privacy.

Hand washing facilities, disinfectants and sanitizers will be provided across the site at common areas and entrances to work areas.

# Failure to ensure compliance will be considered a serious offence, work will be stopped if con-conformances noted until corrected.

#### 21. HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE

The documentation submitted and approved following the awarding of the contract will be used to form the H&S file. The H&S file is required to be laid out in a logical manner, and documentation filed within the file is to be easily accessible.

The following completed information shall be included (but not be limited to) as part of the index:

- The SSHSS;
- The SSHSP and the approval by Client;
- Appointment by Client;
- Mandatory agreement with Client;
- Notification of construction work;
- A record of all working drawings, calculations and design where applicable;
- Detailed list of Contractors with contact details, appointments, Mandatories etc., H&S specifications issued;
- Record of Competencies (CVs) and appointments;
- Training Records;
- Permits;
- Method statements;
- Risk assessments;
- Safe work procedures;
- Emergency and injury management;
- Safety data sheets
- Medical surveillance records;
- Registers;
- Records of audits, minutes etc.;
- Plant lists;
- Temporary electrical installations, and
- Employee records (who is on site).



#### 22. NON-CONFORMANCES

Should, at any time, the works, or part of the works, be stopped due to unsafe acts or non-compliance with the Clients or PCs H&S Plan; neither the PC nor any other Contractor shall have a claim for extension of time or any other compensation.

The following constitute examples of the types of non-conformances that will attract penalties:

Minor:	Medium:	Severe
Penalty: R50/count	Penalty: R500/count and a non-	Penalty: R5000/count, a non-
	conformance	conformance and/or activity stoppage
Non-use of PPE supplied	Toilets not supplied or regularly	Contractors working without Health
	serviced; lack of drinking water	and Safety Plan approval
Non-completion of registers for plant	Contractors not audited	Workers transported in contravention
and equipment on site		of the OHS plan or legal requirements
Lack of H&S signage at work areas	Working without training or the	Invalid Letters of Good Standing
	appropriate, approved H&S	
	method statements	
Tools and equipment identified in	Legal non-conformances identified	Non-compliance with traffic
poor condition during inspections	during the previous audit and not	accommodation requirements: layout
	addressed within the agreed time	or physical conditions
	frame	
	No monthly OHS report at site	Any serious breach of legal
	meeting to report on	requirements
	No certificates of fitness for	
	workers as required	
	Working without approved	
	method statements	

#### 23. Failure to Comply with Provisions

Failure or refusal on the part of the PC or their Contractors to take the necessary steps to ensure the safety of workers and the general public in accordance with these specifications or as required by statutory authorities or ordered by the engineer, shall be sufficient cause for the engineer to apply penalties as follows:

- (i) A penalty as shown in the Table above shall be deducted for each and every occurrence of non-compliance with any of the requirements of the SSHSS,
- (ii) In addition, a time-related penalty of R500,00 per hour over and above the fixed penalty may be deducted for non-compliance to rectify any non-conformance within the allowable time after a site instruction to this effect has been given by the Designer. The site instruction shall state the agreed time, which shall be the time in hours for reinstatement of the defects. Should the Contractor fail to adhere to this instruction, the time-related penalty shall be applied from the time the instruction was given.

#### 24. Public safety

The Principal Contractor shall ensure at all times that staff, and general public are aware of the dangers and risks involved whilst construction is taking place.

- Safety signage / posters shall be posted at all areas where construction work is taking place;
- Edges, excavations, stockpile areas, material storage areas, will be demarcated and no entry signage appended;
- Safety talks with employees shall be done, all employees shall be involved in keeping the site safe;
- CLO shall be given talks to do with the community members who are directly involved;
- A record of all training shall be kept, and indemnity documents shall be signed by those attending the safety talks.
- Community unrest shall be handled by the local SAPS. CLO shall assist the Contractor should the need arise.



• No visitors to site are allowed unless proper arrangements are made.



#### ANNEXURE A CLOSE OUT REQUIREMENTS

The H&S files for the Principal Contractors and all Contractors require closure and handover to the Client at the completion of the project. The following list is an example of what should be included but is not exhaustive. The OHS Consultant or the Client may require further information at the time of completion and the Principal Contractor is to ensure that all instructions are met. Documentation would include all records from the start of the project. Daily or monthly plant inspection records are not required unless they are related to an accident. All records to be in electronic format and submitted to the OHS agent for approval in adequately formatted lists and folders. Layout should be logical and in the same order as in the site files.

Health and Safety close out file requirements include:

- a) Client H&S Specification
- b) Principal Contractor's OHS Plan(s)
- c) Organograms
- d) Legal Appointments
- e) List of all employees employed on a permanent or contractual basis over the duration of the contract
- f) Notification to Department of Labour of commencement of work
- g) Letters of Good Standing for the Project
- h) Full files for all Contractors as well as their close out reports
  - List of Contractors
  - All employees employed on a permanent or contractual basis over the duration of the contract
  - Letters of Approval of Contractors
  - Mandatary Agreements
  - Letters of Good Standing
  - Appointments
- i) Incident Records
- j) Non- Conformance records
- k) Agent's Audits
- I) Method Statements
- m) Risk assessments
- n) Safe work procedures
- o) Medical surveillance certificates of fitness. Medical records are to be kept according to the OH&S Act as amended
- p) All drawings for temporary structures (suspended beams/scaffolds etc.)
- q) All operating manuals for any systems that require ongoing maintenance
- r) Copies of test results, policies and procedures for environmental monitoring (silica, noise, dusts etc.)

#### **Defect and Liability Period**

The H&S files are to be kept 'live' for the defect and liability period by the Principal Contractor, including those of their Contractors. Any work required during the defect and liability period will require an assessment of the H&S file by the OHS Consultant to any work commencing.

A copy drawing records for the as-builts are to be placed on file by the Designers once complete



	HAZARD	RISK	MINIMUM CONTROL MEASURES
1.	Electrical commission	Electrical shock	<ul> <li>Personnel to comply with permits to work issued by client.</li> <li>Personal protective equipment to be worn by employees to prevent electrical shock.</li> <li>First aid treatment to be readily available.</li> <li>Only competent and trained persons may decommission or commission electrical equipment.</li> </ul>
2.	Excavations (working in and around	Toxic fumes Collapse of trench walls/trapping Falling into excavation Collapse of adjacent structures	<ul> <li>Deep excavation/ Monitor air for toxic fumes.</li> <li>Prevent collapse by battering back sides to safe angle or install temporary support.</li> <li>Protect vehicles from falling into excavations, provide barriers, signage, etc. as necessary.</li> <li>Beware of undermining of other structures (e.g. building , scaffolds).</li> <li>Record excavations inspections by competent person on daily basis.</li> <li>Provide suitable means of access/egress in case of emergency.</li> <li>Excavations formed by explosives must be accompanied by method statement approved by client.</li> </ul>
3.	Explosive actuated fastening devices	Noise Being stuck by cartridge or fixing	<ul> <li>Operators to be trained, competent and wear appropriate protective equipment, e.g. goggles, gloves, ear plugs and head protection.</li> <li>Cartridge gun to be in good condition, inspected for damages and faults regularly and results entered register.</li> <li>Used and unused cartridges gun should be kept in a secure place when not in use, maintain register for return and issue.</li> </ul>
4.	Explosive use	Injuries to personnel and by-passers Property damage	<ul> <li>Blaster must have all relevant permits, permission and licenses in place before blasting.</li> </ul>



5.	Fire	Injuries to workers, pedestrians, residents, road users, damage to property through fire.	<ul> <li>Method statement must be approved.</li> <li>Maintain exclusion zone around perimeter of blasting, warn persons away, erect warning signage and barriers.</li> <li>Obtain permission from local authority and police.</li> <li>Blaster must be competent in blasting.</li> <li>Ensure blasting does not affect stability of adjacent structures/building.</li> <li>No littering on site which could become a fire hazard, maintain site in clean condition.</li> <li>No fires to be lit on site, have a working fire extinguisher at hand</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>all times.</li> <li>No smoking or naked flames near flammable substances or in unauthorised areas.</li> <li>Ensure proper storage/use of petrol/diesel/flammable substances, post warning notices</li> </ul>
6.	Flammable liquids	Fire Explosion	<ul> <li>No littering on site which could become a fire hazard, maintain site in clean condition</li> <li>Have a working fire extinguisher at all times.</li> </ul>
7.	Asbestos Cement pipes	Release of asbestos fibres	<ul> <li>Ensure safe access and egress is provided.</li> <li>Erect physical barriers to prevent entry by unauthorised persons, as applicable.</li> <li>Damp down exposed area to contain fibre release.</li> <li>Personnel involved to wear asbestos respiratory protection.</li> <li>Only Department of Labour registered asbestos contractors may work with asbestos, and strictly in accordance with the requirements of the Asbestos Regulations.</li> </ul>



0	Achastas	Porcon folling from boight	Notico to be prosted informing
8.	Asbestos Cement removal	Person falling from height Debris falling from height Falling of equipment or tools Release of asbestos fibres	<ul> <li>Notice to be erected informing personnel of fragile roofs, as applicable.</li> <li>Ensure of safe access and egress in provided.</li> <li>Erect physical barriers to prevent entry by unauthorised persons and falls from heights, as applicable.</li> <li>Roof sheets to be sprayed with water to prevent fibre release, where feasible.</li> <li>Take extreme care to remove sheets whole. Where breakage occurs damp down exposed area to contain fibre release.</li> <li>Personnel involved to wear respiratory protection.</li> <li>Exclusive zone may be required under area of sheet removal to prevent injury from falls of material from heights.</li> <li>Only Department of Labour registered asbestos contractors may work with asbestos, and strictly in accordance with the requirements of the Asbestos Regulations.</li> </ul>
9.	Asphalting	Fire Burns to skin Skin disease	<ul> <li>Suitable fire extinguisher to be place prior to commence of works</li> <li>Ensure competent personnel using material and competent and trained machinery/equipment operators.</li> <li>Ensure there is a safe workplace at all time.</li> <li>Ensure all personnel wear sufficient personal protective equipment (PPE) including safety boots, reflective vests and gloves.</li> <li>Health and safety data sheet required.</li> </ul>
10.	Bricklaying	Caustic contamination with mortar Contact with sharp blade tools	<ul> <li>Use only trained personnel.</li> <li>Safe means of access to be provided.</li> </ul>



			- Safe/suitable working platform
			<ul> <li>required where working at height.</li> <li>PPE for mortar to include gloves where practical and goggles/ masks where there is a risk of</li> </ul>
11.	Brush cutting	Injury from contact with blade/nylon Fire (where petrol used) Electrocution (where electrical tools are used)	<ul> <li>contamination</li> <li>Person using brush cutter must be trained and competent.</li> <li>Use PPE such as goggles, safety boots, ear protection, gloves, hard hat.</li> <li>Brush cutter must be in good condition and maintained.</li> <li>Adequate supervision on site at all times.</li> <li>No smoking when refuelling, fire extinguisher to be on hand (where petrol is used)</li> </ul>
12.	Chainsaw use	Falling tree or branches causing injury to persons Incorrect use of chainsaw causing injury	<ul> <li>Person using chainsaw must be trained and competent</li> <li>Use PPE such as goggles, safety boots, ear protection, gloves, hard hat, chainsaw trousers and jackets.</li> <li>Chainsaw must be in good condition including guards.</li> <li>Clear area below area of chainsaw use and where tree felling.'</li> <li>When using chainsaw at height practise safety procedures</li> </ul>
13.	Plumbing	Falling material Fall from height Fire Burns Exposure to lead flames	<ul> <li>Ensure standard safety procedures are followed at all times</li> <li>Only used trained and competent personnel</li> <li>Ensure there is a safe working area at all times.</li> <li>Ensure material are stored neatly</li> <li>Ensure there is a safe access and egress at all times.</li> <li>Ensure all personnel wear suitable and sufficient PPE.</li> <li>Consider a hot works permit system prior to commencing of any hot works.</li> <li>Make sure emergency procedures are in place and ensure all</li> </ul>



			personnel are aware of where to go in case of fire.
14.	Plastering	Falling material Fall from height Contact with materials	<ul> <li>Ensure standard safety procedures are followed.</li> <li>Ensure there is a safe working area.</li> <li>Ensure safe access and egress.</li> <li>Ensure competent personnel are used.</li> </ul>
15.	Plant or vehicles and equipment operation	Workers injured by passing traffic Road users and pedestrians at risk from plant operation Noise	<ul> <li>Implement traffic protection measures.</li> <li>Trained and competent operators must be used.</li> <li>Check plant and vehicles on daily basis before use and record inspections. Maintain vehicles in safe condition.</li> <li>Medical certificates of fitness required for construction plant.</li> <li>Crossing of road by construction vehicles or machines must be limited to the practical minimum.</li> <li>Plant and vehicles must be fitted with amber rotating beacons and reverse alarms.</li> <li>Wear appropriate PPE</li> </ul>
16.	Pilling	Falls Struck by machine Exposure to noise	<ul> <li>Personnel to be trained and competent, pilling rig to be in safe condition and inspected on a daily basis on a register by competent personnel.</li> <li>Empty pilling holes not to be left unguarded.</li> <li>Only approach pilling plant on signal from operator.</li> <li>Personnel to wear PPE such as ear plugs.</li> </ul>
17	Paving (laying)	Impact injuries from tile/ mallet Caustic burns Sore knees Cuts from cutter	<ul> <li>Impervious gloves to be worn/ barrier cream to be used</li> <li>Kneelers or similar to be available.</li> <li>Personal protective equipment to be worn.</li> </ul>
18	Painting	Contact with paint	<ul> <li>Refer to safety data sheet for usage instructions, hazards and precautions required.</li> </ul>



			<ul> <li>When working at height, refer to risk assessment addressing this hazard.</li> </ul>
19	Overhead services (Working near)	Contact with live services causing injury to personnel Damage caused to services	<ul> <li>Maintain safe clearance levels.</li> <li>Establish presence of any services via proper walk through survey of site and/ or means service drawings.</li> <li>Wear personal protective clothing.</li> <li>Ensure height of plant/ vehicles does not compromise or exceed clearance levels from service provider.</li> </ul>
20	Noise and Dust	Breathing in dust can cause long term health problems, noise can damage hearing	<ul> <li>Wear respiratory and hearing protection.</li> <li>Dampen down and minimise dust where possible.</li> </ul>
21	Night work	Security Lighting	<ul> <li>The contractor shall not undertake any night work without prior arrangement and written permit from the client.</li> <li>The contractor shall ensure that adequate lighting is provided for all night work and failure to do so shall result in work being stopped</li> </ul>
22	Compacting and filling	Contact with tipping materials Contact with moving plant Vehicles/personnel falling into excavations Contact with underground services	<ul> <li>Trained banks man to control vehicle movement</li> <li>Only trained personnel to use plant</li> <li>Personnel to stand clear as materials are being tipped</li> <li>Use stop blocks and signs to warn vehicles of excavations, where applicable</li> <li>Stand clear of plant whilst material is being compacted</li> <li>Establish position of underground services and protect services from damage.</li> </ul>
23	Concrete pumping	Sprains and strains Hit by pump Concrete burns Collapse/bursting of structure	<ul> <li>Personnel to be in clear vision of pump operator</li> <li>Trained pump operator</li> <li>Personnel working with the concrete to wear the appropriate equipment to protect against cement burns</li> </ul>



24	Compactor operations	Crush of feet	<ul> <li>Design of structure being loaded to be approved by competent designer and inspect before, during and after loading.</li> <li>Pump to be well maintained</li> <li>Only trained and competent personnel to use the machine</li> <li>Ensure operators wear steel toe caps shoes or boots at all times</li> </ul>
25	Confined spaces	Suffocating Fumes	<ul> <li>Ensure that confined spaces is sufficiently ventilated</li> <li>Wear personal protective equipment such as proper masks if air supply insufficient or not of sufficient quality.</li> <li>Test oxygen levels in confined space to ensure that is safe for entry</li> <li>Ensure that emergency procedures are in place</li> </ul>
26	Cutting Kerbs	Saw slipping, blade disintegrating	<ul> <li>Only trained operators to use saw and change blades.</li> <li>PPE must be worn, gloves, goggles, dust mask and hearing protection.</li> <li>People to be kept away from the work area.</li> <li>Work to cease if people have to pass</li> <li>Sparks etc. To be directed away from people and any flammable material.</li> </ul>
27	Cutting Off Disc	Noise Cuts from machine Fire (particularly at refuelling) Flying debris Blade shattering Contamination by fume created or exhaust fume	<ul> <li>Use competent personnel</li> <li>Hot works control, fire extinguisher, fire watch man. (permit may be required).</li> <li>PPE to include gloves, eye protection, hearing protection.</li> <li>Solid working position</li> <li>Clear working area</li> <li>Correct grade of blade must be used</li> <li>Good ventilation to be provided (Forced if necessary)</li> <li>Changing of wheels to be by competent persons only</li> </ul>



28	Demolition	Falling materials premature collapse of structure	<ul> <li>Cutting discs must not be used for grinding (grinding disc thicker).</li> <li>Bystanders to wear hearing protection, as applicable.</li> <li>Ensure there is current method statement in place</li> <li>Ensure all emergency procedures are in place and all details are displayed.</li> <li>Ensure that structural demolition has been approved by designer and site management</li> </ul>
29	Kerb Laying	Nips at joints Crushing by kerbs Caustic burns	<ul> <li>Impervious gloves and barrier cream to be used to protect hands.</li> <li>Personnel should be aware of safe manual handling techniques when handling kerbs.</li> </ul>
30	Lead – working with removal of tiles	Toxic effects from exposure to lead and its compounds Risk of inhalation, ingestion and absorption Personnel falling from height Debris falling from height	<ul> <li>Demarcation of the workplace</li> <li>Restriction of entry by unauthorised persons</li> <li>Restriction of substances that can release airborne lead to certain areas</li> <li>Limit number of workers exposed to lead</li> <li>Regular cleaning of workplaces and equipment</li> <li>All employees who are exposed to lead must be provided with suitable and adequate PPE</li> <li>Lead is to be packed in impermeable containers that are tightly sealed and clearly marked for removal.</li> <li>The need for medical surveillance and the nature thereof is to be based on both risk assessment and air monitoring results and safety legislations.</li> </ul>
31	Lifting Operations	Falling material Crushing by material Hand injuries to the slinger Toppling crane	<ul> <li>Check test certificate</li> <li>Check examination certificate</li> <li>Check inspection have been carried out</li> </ul>



32	Fragile Materials	Person or items falling	<ul> <li>Check certificates for lifting equipment (chains, slings, shackles, etc.)</li> <li>All fragile materials to be identified</li> </ul>
		through fragile materials	<ul> <li>and protected prior to work commencing.</li> <li>Protection to include either covering the fragile materials or excluding activity.</li> <li>Any coverings to be secured in place</li> <li>The location of the fragile materials to be indicated by signage</li> </ul>
33	Hand tools	Injuries caused by use of hand tool Impact with the tool Falls due to access problems Contamination with substance being worked	<ul> <li>Ensure:</li> <li>Tool is correct for the job</li> <li>Tool is in good order and suitably sharp</li> <li>Personnel must be competent/instructed in tool usage and tool safety</li> <li>Lighting is sufficient</li> <li>Access is safe, working platform is secure, leading edge is guarded</li> <li>Operative is wearing all necessary PPE</li> </ul>
34	Hazardous Substances	Injuries to workers through use of hazardous substances, e.g. injuries to eyes, skin, etc	<ul> <li>Use substances in accordance with the safety data sheet particularly reference protective clothing required. (example: gloves, goggles, etc.)</li> <li>Know what first aid measures are.</li> <li>Have welfare facilities available for washing of hands, etc</li> </ul>
35	Hot Works	Burns to eyes or other parts of the body	<ul> <li>PPE to include eye protection, kin and ear protection.</li> <li>Respirator maybe be required where cutting galvanized steel or anywhere else toxic fumes and gases arise.</li> <li>Dust can also be a problem and forced ventilation may be required</li> </ul>
36	Mobile Crane Erection & Dismantling and Use	Collapse of structure Overturning structure Falling Materials	<ul> <li>Ensure emergency procedures are in place and all operative are aware of the details</li> </ul>



37	Members of the public – Protection Of	Injury to the member of the public and road users from site works	-	Only used trained and competent operators for the erection and dismantling and use of cranes Ensure crane driver is trained and hold certification as proof. Must have a valid medical fitness certificate Ensure crane is 360 degrees vision if not ensure a fully trained banks man is available at all times. Banksman to wear reflector vest to identify him/herself to the crane driver Ensure all personnel wear suitable and sufficient PPE Consider creating an exclusion area Barriers and signage to be in place Workers must warn away members of the public from the works Footpaths and bridges which are open to the public must be closed off if in the area of works otherwise made safe so that no injury to a member of the public occurs Traffic turning into site – traffic management and signage is required Signage to be on the road at site entrance warning motorists that construction traffic turning into/out of site access. Keep roads free of mud where possible Refer to plant risk assessment for details on plant safety precautions NOTE: SIGNAGE TO BE POSTED ON SITE TO WARN OF CONSTRUCTION MOVEMENTS. SAFE MEANS OF ACCESS FOR BOTH CONSTRUCTION
				TRAFFIC TO SITE AND PROVATE HOMEOWNERS MUST BE AGREED
38	Manhole Rings & Pipe Storage	Rolling of rings Collapse of pipes Crushing of persons Stockpile collapse	-	Manhole rings must be stored flat to prevent them being rolled Banks of stock pipes are not to be broken until they are ready to be used



39	Temporary Works – Shoring, Scaffolding, falsework, formwork	Collapse of works	<ul> <li>Personnel must stand to the side when breaking bands so as not to be hit by falling pipes</li> <li>Pipes must be wedged to prevent rolling</li> <li>Wear PPE such as gloves and goggles</li> <li>Formwork must be built by trained person and also be inspected by competent person and results entered into register on site/</li> </ul>
40	Tower (Mobile Aluminium Tower) Scaffold	Overturning Falls	<ul> <li>Tower to be on firm level ground with wheels or feet properly supported</li> <li>Erection by competent person</li> <li>Inspection before first use</li> <li>Weekly record of inspection required</li> <li>Guard rails and toe boards as per normal scaffold</li> <li>Beware when moving of overhead obstructions, such as power lines</li> <li>Never move in strong winds</li> </ul>
41	Underground Services	Striking of buried services	<ul> <li>Make all necessary enquiries to establish what services are in the area</li> <li>Assume all services to be live (unless confirmation Is received to confirm that services are isolated or otherwise made safe.</li> <li>Comply with requirements of the safe system of work for underground services</li> <li>Where available locate services with a locator</li> <li>Hand dig around services</li> </ul>
42	Working at height	Personnel falling from height Falling debris Those beneath being injured	<ul> <li>All access equipment is properly constructed (inspection record must be maintained)</li> <li>Only trained personnel construct, dismantle or control access equipment</li> <li>All equipment must have full toe boards and guard rails, Comply</li> </ul>



	Drocost slab/ Upit	Falle	<ul> <li>with SANS10085 on erection, use and dismantling scaffolding</li> <li>No access equipment to be loaded above its safe working load</li> <li>No access equipment to be loaded above the level of the guardrail</li> <li>Where working involves leaning out an open leading edge, then all personnel are to be fitted with a full body harness. The harness must be connected at all times</li> <li>All fall arrest equipment to be correctly maintained</li> <li>Ensure if ladders used for access, they are either footed or tied.</li> </ul>
43	Precast slab/ Unit laying and fixing	Falls Falling material Manual handling	<ul> <li>Emergency procedures are in place and personnel explained details</li> <li>Use competent personnel</li> <li>Ensure suitable and sufficient access and egress is provided</li> <li>Safe place of work must be provided</li> <li>Ensure all personnel wear correct PPE</li> <li>Exclusion zone may be required for protection against risk of falling objects</li> </ul>
44	Road Construction	Risk of being struck by vehicles	<ul> <li>Ensure traffic management measures in place</li> <li>No construction activities to commence until adequate provision made to accommodate traffic in accordance with the South African road signs manual</li> <li>Wear reflective waist coats when working on or near the road and road shoulder as well as any either required PPE clothing</li> <li>Crossing of road by personnel must be limited to the practical minimum</li> <li>Use of fencing or other barriers as appropriate.</li> </ul>
45	Road Marking	Contact with moving vehicles	<ul> <li>Ensure suitable and sufficient road signs are erected, as applicable</li> </ul>



		Fire	<ul> <li>Possible road or lane closure may be required, traffic management may be required</li> <li>Fire extinguisher to be situated in a suitable area, use dry powder or foam</li> </ul>
46	Rope Access	Personnel falling from Height Falling debris Those beneath being injured	<ul> <li>Ensure:</li> <li>Competent person is appointed in writing to supervise all rope access on the site</li> <li>Compliance with Construction regulations particularly section 10 &amp; 18</li> <li>All rope access work is carried out under supervision of a competent person</li> <li>All rope access operators are competent and licensed to carry out their work</li> <li>The design, selection and use of the equipment and anchors comply with safety standards incorporated for this purpose into these regulations under section 44 of the act.</li> <li>Site specific fall protection plan must be developed by a competent person applicable to the specific work and environment prior to the commencement of the work including all records of maintenance and inspections of all equipment used for the work operations</li> </ul>
47	Steel fixing	Back injuries caused by manual handling Eye injuries from tie wire Trips/Falls Falling from height	<ul> <li>PPE must include safety boots and goggles</li> <li>Manual handling training may be required</li> <li>Care to be taken when near overhead lines</li> <li>Use only trained personnel</li> <li>Provide safe means of access</li> <li>Maintain and regularly inspect all lifting appliances and equipment</li> </ul>



			<ul> <li>Cap starter bars to prevent injuries where feasible</li> <li>Construct scaffold walkway to cross</li> </ul>
48	Steel erection	Falls from height Falling components Contact injuries from falling lifting equipment	<ul> <li>reinforcing mesh, as required</li> <li>Adhere to all general precautions for working at height</li> <li>Barrier off/ exclude area below work</li> <li>All lifting appliances to be examined and inspected</li> <li>Inspection register in place and up to date</li> <li>All personnel to be trained and competent wear clipped on safety harnessed when working on height</li> <li>Ensure that lifting equipment (slings, chains and shackles) test certificates are current and on site</li> <li>Competent persons only to connect loads and direct plant</li> </ul>
49	Work over or next to water	Drowning	<ul> <li>Evaluate the depth of water, height above water that work takes place, whether workers can swim or not and then determine safety precautions required: these may include such measures such as barriers, signage, life belts, safety harness etc.</li> <li>When working on river/harbour/dam edge, erect life saving devices and barriers to protect workers and vehicles (Stop blocks may also be required). Only trained and competent personnel may be used</li> </ul>
50	Scaffold Erection/Dismantling	Personnel falling from height Items of scaffold falling onto personnel Scaffold collapsing onto those below	<ul> <li>Ensure:</li> <li>Scaffold is designed to take the imposed load</li> <li>Scaffold is not overloaded</li> <li>Scaffolders are fully trained</li> <li>Scaffolding is regularly checked by competent person and record of inspection retained. Written inspections to be recorded on weekly basis.</li> </ul>



51	Chuttoring walls	Falling from beight	<ul> <li>Scaffolders must adhere to the safe systems of work.</li> <li>All fall arrest equipment to be checked and certified in good working order</li> <li>That ALL understand the safety system of work</li> </ul>
51	Shuttering walls, Beams, Columns	Falling from height Falling materials from height Cuts and abrasions from splinters and nails	<ul> <li>Ensure all personnel wear appropriate PPE</li> <li>Ensure at all times there is a safe working platform</li> <li>Use only trained competent personnel</li> <li>If electrical tools are being used ensure they have been tested and safe to use</li> <li>Ensure timber is de-nailed after used</li> <li>Ensure safety standards are followed at all times</li> <li>Ensure there is a safe means of access and egress at all times</li> </ul>



# AGREEMENT WITH MANDATARY

# WRITTEN AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO AND BETWEEN

(Hereinafter referred to as the Employer)

and

(Hereinafter referred to as The Employee)

Compensation Fund Number:



Whereas the Company called under contract no.	for the executing of the following
At	("Premises")
and whereas the contractor	

Undertook to carry out the work and whereas the client contractor have agreed to regulate as between them and as provided for in terms of section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, No 85 of 1993, now therefore the undersigned agree to:

- 1. The Contractor warrants that all his and his contractors' employees are covered in terms of the provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993 (the Act) which cover shall remain in force whilst any such employees are on the premises.
- 2 The Contractor warrants that he is in possession of the following insurance cover which shall remain in force whilst he and/or his Contractor and/or his employees are present on the premises or which shall remain in force for the duration of his contractual relationship with the client whichever period is the longest:
  - Public liability insurance covers.
  - Any other insurance cover that will adequately make provision for any possible losses and/or claims arising from his and/or his contractors and/or his Employees' acts and/or omissions on the premises.
- 3. The Contractor undertakes to ensure that he and/or his contractors and/or their respective employees will at all times comply with all the requirements of the Act and without derogating from this general undertaking, also comply with the following conditions:
  - All work performed on the premises must be performed under the close supervision of the contractor's employees who are trained to understand the hazards associated with any work that the contractor performs on the stated premises.
  - The Contractor shall assume the responsibility in terms of Section 16(1) of the Act. If the Contractor delegates any duty in terms of Section 16(2), a copy of such written delegation shall immediately be forwarded to the Client.
  - The Contractor shall ensure that he familiarize himself with the requirements of the Act, and that he, his employees and any Contractor comply with them.
  - The Contractor shall conduct a hazard analysis and ensure that his and any contractor employees are made aware of the hazards identified. This analysis needs to be reviewed prior to a new tasks are commenced.

The Contractor must provide the Client with written proof that his employees and those of the sub contractor have been made aware of the hazards identified. The Contractor must provide the Client with up dated copies of the analysis.

- Discipline regarding Occupational Health and Safety shall be strictly enforced.
- Personal Protective Equipment as defined in the Act and regulations shall be issued free of charge by the Contractor and worn as prescribed.
- Safe work practices shall be enforced and all employees shall be made conversant with the contents of these practices.
- No unsafe equipment/machinery and/or articles will be allows and/or used on the premises.
- All incidents referred to in Section 24 of the Act shall be reported by the Contractor to the Department of Labour as well as to the client. The Client shall further be provided with copies of all documentation relating to any incident.
- The Client hereby obtains an interest in the issue of any formal inquiry conducted in terms of Section 32 of the Act into any incident involving a Contractor and/or his employees and/or his Contractor.
- No use shall be made of any machinery/article/substance/personal protective equipment that belongs to the Client without prior written approval.
- Work for which the issuing of a permit is required shall not be performed prior to the obtaining of a duly completed and approved permit.



- No alcohol or other intoxicating substance shall be allowed on the premises. Anyone found to be or suspected of being under the influence of alcohol or any other intoxicating substance shall be removed from the premises.
- Full participation shall be given if and when Client employees inquire into Occupational Health and Safety issues.
- The Contractor expressly agrees to comply with the procedures and arrangements as required by the Act in the execution of the work.
- 4. The Contractor confirms; that he has been informed that he must report to Client management ;(in writing) anything that he deems to be unhealthy and/or unsafe and that he has versed his employees and/or contractors in this regard.
- 5. The Contractor warrants that he shall not endanger the health and safety of any of the Client's employees in any way whilst performing any work on the premises.

1. Signed by Client Rep

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Signed by Contractor or his Authorized Represent

# C3.4 Contractors Reports

Project No:	Project Name:
Contract No:	
Contractor Name:	
Claim No:	For Period Ending:

Date of Report: .....

The Contractors monthly report comprises an integral part of the Contractors payment claim and processing of the payment claim is not permitted without this report also being submitted i.e.

"NO REPORT - NO PAYMENT".

## Attachments:

- Part 2 : Overall Project Worker Schedule: Schedule of all local labourers employed since the start of the project
- Part 3 : Weekly Task Wage Register
- Part 4: Local Labour Schedule
- Part 5: Beneficiary List (certified copy of ID's)

# Additional Requirements:

- 1. When contractor recruit local labourers, they must produce a 13 digit identity document and a certified copy of the ID must be forwarded to the DRPW Regional EPWP representative
- 2. That at least one disabled person be recruited and employed on the project and reported as such
- 3. A daily attendance register should be kept on site
- 4. Each beneficiary must **sign** the payment sheet, as proof that they have been paid.
- 5. At the bottom of the contractors report, the site agent or CLO or contractor must sign the document as proof that the people indicated have worked the number of days
- 6. Employment of local labourers should constitute the following:
  - a. 55% women
  - b. 55% young people
  - c. the minimum wage rate to be paid is in accordance with the National Minimum Wage Act, 1 March 2024 of the latest Published Act.

OVERALL PROJECT WORKER SCHEDULE (local labourers only)

Contract No: ..... PART 2

Project No. .... Project Name: ..... Month of Report: .....

Sheet: ..... of .....

### Names of all Local Workers employed at any time on the project are to be entered in the table below irrespective of how long they worked on the project.

No.	Name of Local Labourer	Identity Number	Month Age Worker Started			٦	Fick if	Yes					Place a	tick in the b to the G Age of t	ender and			
					d of ith									Wo	men	Γ	vlen	
					Female Head of Household with Dependants	Disabled	Labourer	Semi-Skilled	Skilled	Supervisor	Clerical	Managerial	Professional	Over 35 yrs 2A	35 yrs & under 2B	Over 35 yrs 2C	35 yrs & under 2D	
																		Total No. of
	s for this sheet s from previous she	et																workers Employed on the Project
Tota	s carried forward																	, 
NO	TE: LOCAL LABOU	R TARGETS TO BE	ACHIEVED W	ITH RE	(A) <b>GARD T</b>	(B) O EP	(C) WP F	(D) RELA		(F) WOF	(G) RKS:	(H ) Wor	(I) nen	ری) 1 <b>= 55%</b> :	(K) Youth :	<sub>(L)</sub> = 55%; ا	(M) Disabled =	(N) = (J+K+L) <b>2%</b>

## WEEKLY TASK WAGE REGISTER (local labourers only) Contract No: ...... PART 3

Project	t No Project Name:						. W	eek	Ending:		. Sheet:	of			
Entrie	Entries in this portion to be completed by Foreman							Entries in th	is portion to	be Completed	by Contractor				
			Da	y Tas	sks V	Vork	ed			Payment					
No.	Name of local worker	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Total DAY TASKS worked this week	Rate per DAY TASK		Workers signature on receipt of Payment	Date Payment Received by Worker		
	This Sheet									T			 		
	Brought Forward From previous Sheet									l T		 			
									(A)		(B)				

Completed by: Name: ...... Signature: ..... Capacity: ..... Date: .....

# LOCAL LABOUR AND MATERIAL SCHEDULE

Contract No:	Date of Report:
Project No:	Project Name:
Claim No:	For Period Ending:

Contractor Name: .....

# 1. Summary of Day Tasks worked and Amount Spent on Local Labour this month

Week No.	Week Ending	Total Day Tasks / Person Days Worked	Total Amount Paid
		(Total of (A) from Form 4 for each week)	(Total of (B) from Form 4 for each week)
1			R
2			R
3			R
4			R
5			R
6			R
7			R
8			R
9			R
Total			R

Transfer to 2 in table below

## 2. Summary of Amount Spent on Local Labour to date

1. Previous Amount Spent on Local Labour (From previous claim)	R
2. Amount Spent on Local Labour this month (From Total above)	R
3. Total Amount Spent on Local Labour to date (3)= (1+ 2)	R

### 3. Local Labour Schedule

Summary of Local Labour Employed Columns refer to Columns in Part 2	No. of local workers who worked on the project to date (From Part 2)	% of Total
1. Total No. of <b>individual local workers</b> who have worked on the Project (Column N)		100%
10. How many of the Total No. are <b>local youth</b> (35 yrs and under) (Column B & D)		
11. How many of the Total No. are <b>local women</b> (Column A + B)		

## 4. Summary of Amount Spent on Material to Date (Cumulative)

ltem	This Month	Total to date
1. Material from Local Municipality		
2. Material from Local District Municipality		
3. Material from Outside the Eastern Cape		
4. Material from other areas within the Eastern Cape		
Total Material		
Total material as percentage of contractor expenditure		
Total as percentage of contractor budget		

### Training of Local Workers

Catogory of training	Name of course	No. trained	Days trained	Comments on
				progress
(a) Technical training	Bricklaying			
for implementation	Carpentry			
	Plumbing			
	Fencing			
	Plastering			
	Painting			
	House Building			
	Handyman			
	Electrical			
(b) Institutional training				
for local management				
beyond construction				
(c) Technical training				
for OMM				
(d) Institutional training				
for implementation				
(e) HIV/ Aids etc.				
Other – Please specify				
Total				

## NOTE: LOCAL LABOUR TARGETS TO BE ACHIEVED WITH REGARD TO EPWP RELATED WORKS: Women = 55%; Youth = 55%; Disabled = 2%

Completed by: .....

Name

Date

.....

# Part 5: Pricing Data

# C2.1 Pricing Instructions

# C2.1: PRICING INSTRUCTIONS JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

# 1. BILLS OF QUANTITIES

The **bills of quantities** forms part of and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents forming part of the **contract documents**, the Standard Conditions of Bid, Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and all other relevant documentation.

# 2. VALUE ADDED TAX

The bid price must include for Value Added Tax (VAT). All rates, provisional sums, etc. in the **bills of quantities** must however be net (exclusive of VAT) with VAT calculated and added to the Total Value thereof in the Final Summary.

# 3. PREVIOUS WORK

The bidder is to acquaint themselves with the site thoroughly before pricing. Adjustment of prices will not be entertained after the award of the contract.

# C2.2 Preliminaries / Bill of Quantities / Final Summary



# **EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** 

# **BILLS OF QUANTITIES**

FOR

# STORM DAMAGE: MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL EMIS 200200451

BID NO.: 2024/07/091

Consisting of: C2.2: THE BILLS OF QUANTITIES

TENDERER: .....

CRS NO.:

Compiled for:

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT Department of Education Steve Tshwete Complex, Zone 6 ZWELITSHA 5608

Website: www.edu.ecprov.gov.za

JULY 2024

## **INDEX TO BILLS OF QUANTITIES**

۲

Bill No	<u>Page No</u>
SECTION NO. 1: PRELIMINARIES	1
SECTION NO. 2: BUILDING COMPLEX	36
1 ALTERATIONS.	37
Trade Preambles	37
Supplementary Preambles	37
Removal Of Existing Work	38
2 MASONRY	40
Brickwork In Superstructure	40
3 ROOF COVERINGS	41
Trade Preambles	41
Supplementary Preambles	41
Ribbed Metal Sheeting And Accessories	41
Roof And Wall Lining And Insulation	42
4 CARPENTRY AND JOINERY	44
Trade Preambles	44
Supplementary Preambles	44
Plate Nailed Timber Roof Truss Construction, Etc.	44
Sawn Softwood Roof Construction	44
Eaves, Verges, Etc.	44
5 CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING.	45
Supplementary Preambles	45
Ceiling Construction, Cornices, Etc.	46
Screwed-up Ceilings	46
Cornices, Etc	46

Insulation	46
6 PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE	48
Rainwater Disposal	48
7 PAINTWORK	49
Trade Preambles	49
Supplementary Preambles	49
On Fibre-cement, Etc.	49
On Plasterboard Surfaces	49
Preparatory Work To Previously Painted Surfaces.	50
On Floated Plaster	51
SECTION SUMMARY	53
SECTION NO. 3: PROVISIONAL SUMS.	54
Electrical	55
Budgetary Allowances	55
SECTION SUMMARY	56

۲

# SECTION 1 : PRELIMINARIES

### **SECTION 1**

### PRELIMINARIES

### MEANING OF TERMS "TENDER / TENDERER"

Any reference to the words "Tender" or "Tenderer" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Bid" or "Bidder"

### PRELIMINARIES

The JBCC Preliminaries Code 2103, May 2005 edition for use with the JBCC Principal Building Agreement Edition 4.1 Code 2101, March 2005 is taken to be incorporated herein. The tenderer is deemed to have referred to these documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause. These clauses are referred to by number and heading only. Where standard clauses or options are not applicable to the contract such modifications or corrections as are necessary are given under each relevant clause. Where an item is not relevant to this specific contract such item is marked "N/A" signifying "Not Applicable"

### PRICING OF PRELIMINARIES

Should Option A, as set out in clause B10.3.1 hereinafter be used for the adjustment of preliminaries then each item priced is to be allocated to one or more of the three categories Fixed, Value Related or Time Related and the respective amounts entered in the spaces provided under each item

Items not priced in these Preliminaries shall be deemed to be included elsewhere in these Bills of Quantities

### SECTION A: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT

### DEFINITIONS

### A1.0 **DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

Clause 1.0

Clause 1.1 Definition of "Commencement Date" is added:

"COMMENCEMENT DATE" means the date that the **agreement**, made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance, comes into effect

Clause 1.1 Definition of "Construction Guarantee" is amended by replacing it with the following:

"CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE" means a guarantee at call obtained by the contractor from an institution approved by the **employer** in terms of the **employer's** construction guarantee form as selected in the **schedule** 

Clause 1.1 Definition of "Construction Period" is amended by replacing it with the following:

"CONSTRUCTION PERIOD" means the period commencing on the date on which possession of the site is given to the contractor and ending on the date of practical completion

Clause 1.1 Definition of "Corrupt Practice" is added:

**"CORRUPT PRACTICE**" means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.

Clause 1.1 Definition of "Fraudulent Practice" is added:

"FRAUDULENT PRACTICE" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any tenderer and includes collusive practice among tenderers (prior to or after the tender submission) designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the tenderer of the benefits of free and open competition

### SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

### Each Item Carried to Collection

С

R

	Clause 1.1 De	efinition of "Inter	est" is amended by replacing	it with the following:	
			s applicable on this contract, in terms of the legislation of t	whether specifically indicated ir ne Republic of South Africa,	n the and
	(a) in res Minister section 1( (b) in res Minister c	of Justice and 2) of the Prescril pect of interest of Finance, from	Constitutional Development bed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 owed to the <b>employer</b> , the	erest rate as determined by the from time to time, in term (Act No. 55 of 1975), will apply; interest rate as determined by ction 80(1)(b) of the Public Fina	s of and the
	Clause 1.1 De	efinition of " <b>Princ</b>	<b>cipal Agent</b> " is amended by re	eplacing it with the following:	
	schedule. In obligations of	the event of a	principal agent not being nt as detailed in the agreemen	by the <b>employer</b> and named in appointed, then all the duties <b>t</b> shall be fulfilled by a represent	and
	Clause 1.1 De	efinition of " <b>Secu</b>	<b>irity</b> " is amended by replacing	it with the following:	
			of security provided by the electron contractor or employer may	<b>nployer</b> or <b>contractor</b> , as state recover expense or loss	ed in
		amended by rep tered post or tele		gistered post, telefax or e-mail"	with
	Clause 1.6.3 i	s amended by re	eplacing it with the following:		
	No clause				
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item
	OBJECTIVE	AND PREPARA	TION		
42.0	OFFER, ACC	EPTANCE AND	PERFORMANCE		
	Clause 2.0				
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item
A3.0	DOCUMENTS	6			
	Clause 3.0				
	Clause 3.2.1 i	s amended by re	eplacing "14.1" with "14.0"		
	Clause 3.7 is	amended by the	addition of the following:		
	Agreement ar	nd Preliminaries		<b>CC</b> Series 2000 Principal Bui n the <b>site</b> , to which the <b>emplo</b>	
	Clause 3.10 is " <b>employer</b> "	s amended by re	eplacing the second reference	e to " <b>principal agent</b> " with the v	word
		Fixed:	Value related	Time related:	
		T IX60			Item

Each Item Carried to Collection

R

С

A4.0	DESIGN RES	SPONSIBILITY			
	Clause 4.0				
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
A5.0	EMPLOYER'	S AGENTS			ltem
	Clause 5.0				
	employer has	retained its auth	clude clauses 32.6.3, 34.3, 34 hority and has not given a man shall sign all documents		
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
					ltem
A6.0	SITE REPRE	SENTATIVE			
	Clause 6.0				
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item
					item
A7.0		E WITH REGUL	ATIONS		
	Clause 7.0				
	requirements and Safety Sp The <b>contract</b>	of the Occupation pecification. t <b>or</b> shall also con	ment for the contractor to have onal Health and Safety Act, C nply with the additional require as of all Covid-19 legislation, re	construction Regulations ar	
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
					ltem
A8.0		K			
	Clause 8.0	Eine de	Makia valata di	Time veloted.	
		Fixed:	Value related:		Item
A9.0		S			
	Clause 9.0	Fixed.	Value related:	Time related:	
A 10 0					Item
A10.0		URANCES			
	Clause 10.0				
		-	e addition of the following clau	ISES:	
	10.5 Damag	e to the Works			
	contracto cause du employer security r	or shall bear the t ring construction r against any su	ing the <b>contractor's</b> obligati full risk of damage to and/or de n of the <b>works</b> and hereby in uch damage. The <b>contractor</b> ther steps for the protection cessary	estruction of the <b>works</b> by ndemnifies and holds harn <b>r</b> shall take such precaut	whatever nless the ions and

## SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

Each Item Carried to Collection

С

- (b) The contractor shall at all times proceed immediately to remove or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the works and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the works
- (c) The **employer** shall carry the risk of damage to or destruction of the **works** and materials paid for by the **employer** that is the result of the excepted risks as set out in 10.6
- (d) Where the **employer** bears the risk in terms of this contract, the **contractor** shall, if requested to do so, reinstate any damage or destroyed portions of the **works** and the costs of such reinstatement shall be measured and valued in terms of 32.0 hereof

### 10.6 Injury to Persons or loss of or damage to Properties

- (a) The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever arising out of or in the course of or caused by the execution of the works unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the employer is legally liable
- (b) The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable or immovable or personal property or property contiguous to the site, whether belonging to or under the control of the employer or any other body or person, arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the execution of the works unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the employer is legally liable
- (c) The contractor shall, upon receiving a contract instruction from the principal agent, cause the same to be made good in a perfect and workmanlike manner at his own cost and in default thereof the employer shall be entitled to cause it to be made good and to recover the cost thereof from the contractor or to deduct the same from amounts due to the contractor
- (d) The contractor shall be responsible for the protection and safety of such portions of the premises placed under his control by the employer for the purpose of executing the works until the issue of the certificate of practical completion
- (e) Where the execution of the works involves the risk of removal of or interference with support to adjoining properties including land or structures or any structures to be altered or added to, the contractor shall obtain adequate insurance and will remain adequately insured or insured to the specific limit stated in the contract against the death of or injury to persons or damage to such property consequent on such removal or interference with the support until such portion of the works has been completed
- (f) The contractor shall at all times proceed immediately at his own cost to remove or dispose of any debris and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair such property and to execute the works

### 10.7 High risk insurance

In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable subsurface conditions that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following will apply:

### 10.7.1 Damage to the works

The **contractor** shall, from the **commencement date** of the **works** until the date of the **certificate of practical completion** bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any damage to and/or destruction of the **works** consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The **contractor** shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection of the **works** as he may deem necessary

### SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

### Each Item Carried to Collection

	to remove and/	or dispose of any de	<b>principal agent</b> , the <b>contrac</b> bris arising from damage to o pair the <b>works</b> , at the <b>contra</b>	r destruction of the works		
	10.7.2 Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property					
	against any liab whether arising of any person v	ility, loss, claim or pro in common law or b	and hereby indemnifies and oceeding arising at any time d y statute, consequent upon p g from, arising out of, or cau	luring the period of the cont ersonal injuries to or the de	ract eath	
	liability, loss, c immovable or p the control of th	laim or proceeding ersonal property or p ne <b>employer</b> or any	and hereby indemnifies the consequent upon loss of or roperty contiguous to the <b>site</b> other body or person whoms t, as mentioned above, which	damage to any moveable , whether belonging to or un oever arising out of or cau	e or nder ised	
	<b>10.7.3</b> It is the responsibility of the <b>contractor</b> to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cov his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.7.1 and 10.7.2. Without limiting the <b>contractor</b> obligations in terms of the contract, the <b>contractor</b> shall, within fourteen (14) <b>calendar days</b> the <b>commencement date</b> but before commencement of the <b>works</b> , submit to the <b>employ</b> proof of such insurance policy, if requested to do so					
	<b>10.7.4</b> The <b>employer</b> shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the <b>contractor's</b> default of his obligations as set out in 10.7.1; 10.7.2 and 10.7.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the <b>contractor</b> or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the <b>employer</b> and the <b>contractor</b> and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole					
		Fixed:	_Value related:			
A11.0	LIABILITY INS Clause 11.0	URANCES			tem	
		Fixed:	_Value related:			
A12.0	EFFECTING IN	ISURANCES			tem	
	Clause 12.0					
		Fixed:	Value related:		tem	
A13.0	No clause				lem	
A14.0	SECURITY					
	Clause 14.0					
	Clauses 14.1 -	14.8 are amended by	replacing them with the follo	owing:		
	by the contrac		c <b>ontract sum</b> up to R1 million will be a payment reduction o (excluding VAT)			
	14.1.1 The pay <i>mutandi</i> in term		e value certified in a <b>payme</b>	<b>nt certificate</b> shall be <i>mu</i>	tatis	

June 2008

С

R

14.1.2 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the **employer** complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the **employer's** entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction **security** or portions thereof to the **contractor** 

14.2 In respect of contracts with a **contract sum** above R1 million, the **contractor** shall have the right to select the **security** to be provided in terms of 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, or 14.7 as stated in the **schedule**. Such **security** shall be provided to the **employer** within fourteen (14) **calendar days** from **commencement date**. Should the **contractor** fail to select the **security** to be provided or should the **contractor** fail to provide the **employer** with the selected **security** within fourteen (14) **calendar days** from **commencement date**, the **security** in terms of 14.7 shall be deemed to have been selected

14.3 Where **security** as a cash deposit of ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) has been selected:

14.3.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with a cash deposit equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) **calendar days** from **commencement date** 

14.3.2 Within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** of the date of **practical completion** of the **works** the **employer** shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three per cent (3%) of the **contract value** (excluding VAT), and refund the balance to the **contractor** 

14.3.3 Within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** of the date of **final completion** of the **works** the **employer** shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one per cent (1%) of the **contract value** (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the **contractor** 

14.3.4 On the date of payment of the amount in the final **payment certificate**, the **employer** shall refund the remainder of the cash deposit to the **contractor** 

14.3.5 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 33.0 provided that the **employer** complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the **employer's** entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit **security** or portions thereof to the **contractor** 

14.3.6 The parties expressly agree that neither the **employer** nor the **contractor** shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party

14.4 Where **security** as a variable **construction guarantee** of ten percent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) has been selected: N/A

14.4.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with an acceptable variable **construction guarantee** equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) **calendar days** from **commencement date** 

14.4.2 The variable **construction guarantee** shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable **Construction Guarantee** form included in the invitation to tender

14.4.3 The **employer** shall return the variable **construction guarantee** to the **contractor** within fourteen (14) **calendar days** of it expiring

14.4.4 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable **construction guarantee** N/A

14.5 Where **security** as a fixed **construction guarantee** of five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) and a five per cent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:

N/A

N/A

N/A

С

R

С

14.5.1 The **contractor** shall furnish a fixed **construction guarantee** to the **employer** equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) calendar days from **commencement date** 

14.5.2 The fixed **construction guarantee** shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of the last certificate of **practical completion** 

14.5.3 The **employer** shall return the fixed **construction guarantee** to the **contractor** within fourteen (14) **calendar days** of it expiring

14.5.4 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be in terms of 31.8 (A) and 34.8

14.5.5 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** shall be entitled to issue a written demand in terms of the fixed **construction guarantee** or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both

14.6 Where **security** as a cash deposit of five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:

14.6.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with a cash deposit equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within fourteen (14) **calendar days** from **commencement date** 

14.6.2 Within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall refund the cash deposit in total to the contractor

14.6.3 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be *mutatis mutandi* in terms of 31.8(A)

14.6.4 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** may issue a written notice in terms of 33.4 or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both

14.7 Where **security** as a payment reduction of ten per cent (10%) of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:

14.7.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be *mutatis mutandi* in terms of 31.8(B)

14.7.2 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the **employer** complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the **employer's** entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction or portions thereof to the **contractor** 

14.8 Payments made by the guarantor to the **employer** in terms of the fixed or variable **construction guarantee** shall not prejudice the rights of the **employer** or **contractor** in terms of this **agreement** 

14.9 Should the **contractor** fail to furnish the **security** in terms of 14.2, the **employer**, in his sole discretion and without notification to the **contractor**, is entitled to change the **contractor's** selected form of **security** to that of a ten per cent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT), whereafter 14.7 shall be applicable

С

		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item
	EXECUTION				
A15.0	PREPARATIO	ON FOR AND EXEC	UTION OF THE WORKS		
	Clause 15.0				
	Clause 15.1.1	is amended by repla	acing it with:		
	No clause				
	Clause 15.1.2	is amended by repla	acing it with:		
	The <b>security</b>	selected in terms of	14.0		
	Clause 15.1 is	s amended by the ad	dition of the following clause:	:	
	15.1.4 An acc Safety Act, 19	ceptable health and s 993 (Act 85 of 1993),	afety plan, required in terms within fourteen (14) <b>calenda</b>	s of the Occupational Hea i <b>r days</b> of <b>commenceme</b>	alth and nt date
	Clause 15.2.1	is amended by repla	acing it with the following clau	ise:	
		h the terms of 15.1.2			
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
440.0					item
A16.0	ACCESS TO	THE WORKS			
	Clause 16.0	<b>-</b>		<del>.</del>	
		Fixed:	Value related:	I ime related:	Item
A17.0	CONTRACT I	NSTRUCTIONS			
	Clause 17.0				
	Clause 17.1.1 selected sub		eleting the words "and the	appointment of <b>nomina</b>	ted and
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item
A18.0	SETTING OU	T OF THE WORKS			
	Clause 18.0				
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item
A19.0	ASSIGNMEN	т			
SECTION	N 1: PRELIMIN	ARIES (SECTION A	)	Each Item	Carried to Collection

June 2008

С

	Clause 19.0				
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item
400.0					item
A20.0	_	SUBCONTRACT	UKS		
	Clause 20.0	) is a supervised and have use	a la sima it suith that fall suitant		
	No clause	s is amended by re	placing it with the following:		
	Note: See ite	m B9.1 hereinafter rk allowed for unde	<sup>-</sup> for adjustment of attendan r provisional sums	ce on <b>nominated subco</b>	ntractors
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
					ltem
A21.0	SELECTED S	SUBCONTRACTO	RS		
	Clause 21.0				
	Clause 21 is a	amended by replac	ing it with:		
	No clause				
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
					Item
A22.0	_	S DIRECT CONTR	ACTORS		
	Clause 22.0				
	Clause 22.2 is	s amended by rem	oving "#" next to 22.2		
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item
A23.0	CONTRACT		SUBCONTRACTORS		
A20.0			addition of the following clau	se:	
	23.3 30% of	the contract value rect contractors of	(excluding preliminaries and the <b>Employe</b> r) must be all	I any allowances for conti	
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item
	COMPLETIO	N			Item
A24.0		COMPLETION			
	Clause 24.0	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
		Г IAOU			ltem
A25.0	WORKS COM	MPLETION			
	Clause 25.0				

## SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

Each Item Carried to Collection

		Fixed:	Value related:	_ Time related:	tem
A26.0	FINAL COMP				
A20.0	Clause 26.0	LETION			
	Clause 20.0	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
		T MCG			tem
A27.0	LATENT DEF	ECTS LIABILITY PER	RIOD		
	Clause 27.0				
		Fixed:	Value related:		tem
A 00 0				I	lem
A28.0	Clause 28.0	COMPLETION			
	Clause 20.0	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
		- inco	value related		tem
A29.0	REVISION OF	DATE FOR PRACTIC	CAL COMPLETION		
	Clause 29.0				
	Clause 29.2.5	is amended by replaci	ing it with:		
	No clause				
		Fixed:	Value related:		tem
A30.0		R NON-COMPLETIO	N		
A30.0	Clause 30.0		•		
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
					tem
	PAYMENT				
A31.0	INTERIM PAY	MENT TO THE CONT	RACTOR		
	Clause 31.0				
	Clause 31.5.2	is amended by replace	ing "14.7.1" with "14.0"		
	Clause 31.6.5	is amended by the ad	dition of the following clause:		
	equipment will equipment after	be included in any va	or to any supplier or sub-contr luation prior to the delivery to ed as materials on site in term	the site of such materials	or
	Clause 31.8 is	amended by replacing	g it with the following two alter	native clauses:	
	Alternative A				

С

R

31.8(A) Where a **security** is selected in terms of 14.1; 14.5 or 14.6, the value of the **works** in terms of 31.4.1 and **materials and goods** in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:

31.8(A).1 Ninety-five per cent (95%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued up to the date of **practical completion** 

31.8(A).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **practical completion** and up to but excluding the date of **final completion** 

31.8(A).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **final completion** and up to but excluding the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6

31.8(A).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certified is in favour of the **employer**. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final **payment certificate** 

### Alternative B

31.8(B) Where **security** as a payment reduction in terms of 14.7 has been selected, the value of the **works** in terms of 31.4.1 and **materials and goods** in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:

31.8(B).1 Ninety per cent (90%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued up to the date of **practical completion** 

31.8(B).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **practical completion** and up to but excluding the date of **final completion** 

31.8(B).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **final completion** and up to but excluding the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6

31.8(B).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certified is in favour of the **employer**. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final **payment certificate** 

Clause 31.9 is amended by replacing "twenty-one (21) **calendar days**" with "thirty (30) **calendar days**"

Clause 31.9 is further amended by the addition of the following:

"Should the Service Provider's tax clearance certificate expire during the contract period, the Employer shall be entitled to withhold payment without incurring any liability for interest, until a valid tax clearance certificate is submitted to the Employer, at which point, upon the date, the thirty (30) day period for due date of payment of the invoice shall commence."

Clause 31.12 is amended by deleting the following:

Payment shall be subject to the **employer** giving the **contractor** a tax invoice for the amount due

Fixed:\_\_\_\_\_\_ Value related:\_\_\_\_\_\_ Time related:\_\_\_\_\_

Item

### A32.0 ADJUSTMENT TO THE CONTRACT VALUE

### SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

### Each Item Carried to Collection

С

	Clause 32.0			
	Clauses 32.5.1, 32.5.4 and 32.5.7 are a sentence:	mended by the additio	on of the following at the end of	the
	"due to no fault of the <b>contractor</b> "			
	Fixed: V	alue related:	Time related: It	em
A33.0	RECOVERY OF EXPENSE AND LOS	3		
	Clause 33.0			
	Add the following clauses 33.2.9 to 33.	2.13:		
	33.2.9 the <b>contractor's</b> failure or neg prescribed in the contract	lect to commence with	n the <b>works</b> on the dates	
	33.2.10 the <b>contractor's</b> failure or neg contract	lect to proceed with th	ne <b>works</b> in terms of the	
	33.2.11 the <b>contractor's</b> failure or neg accordance with the contract	lect for any reason to	complete the <b>works</b> in	
	33.2.12 the <b>contractor's</b> refusal or ne contract or any contract instruc contract			
	33.2.13 the <b>contractor's</b> estate being s the insolvency laws in force wi			
	Fixed: V	alue related:	Time related: It	em
A34.0	FINAL ACCOUNT AND FINAL PAYM	ENT		
	Clause 34.0			
	Clause 34.2 is amended by inserting "#	" next to 34.2		
	Clause 34.8 is amended by deleting <b>guarantee</b> in terms of 14.4 has been s terms of 14.7.1"			
	Clause 34.13 is amended by replacin <b>days</b> " and deleting the words "subject the amount due"			
	Fixed:V	alue related:	Time related:It	em
A35.0	PAYMENT TO OTHER PARTIES			
	Clause 35.0 Fixed: V	alue related:	Time related:	
	·		It	em

Each Item Carried to Collection

	CANCELLATION
A36.0	CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER – CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT
	Clause 36.0
	Clause 36.1 is amended by the addition of the following clauses:
	36.1.3 refuses or neglects to comply strictly with any of the conditions of contract
	36.1.4 estate being sequestrated, liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa
	36.1.5 in the judgement of the <b>employer</b> , has engaged in <b>corrupt</b> or <b>fraudulent practices</b> in competing for or in executing the contract
	Clause 36.3 is amended by replacing the words "principal agent" with "employer"
	Clause 36.0 is amended by the addition of the following clause:
	36.7 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this <b>agreement</b> either by the <b>employer</b> or the <b>contractor</b> ; or for any reason whatsoever, the <b>contractor</b> shall on written instruction, discontinue with the <b>works</b> on a date stated and withdraw himself from the <b>site</b> . The <b>contractor</b> shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the <b>works</b> on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever
	Fixed: Value related: Time related:
	Item
37.0	CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER – LOSS AND DAMAGE
	Clause 37.0
	Clause 37.3.5 is amended by replacing "ninety (90)" with "one-hundred and twenty (120)"
	Clause 37.0 is amended by the addition of the following clause:
	37.5 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this <b>agreement</b> either by the <b>employer</b> or the <b>contractor</b> ; or for any reason whatsoever, the <b>contractor</b> shall on written instruction, discontinue with the <b>works</b> on a date stated and withdraw himself from the <b>site</b> . The <b>contractor</b> shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the <b>works</b> on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever
	Fixed: Value related: Time related:
	Item
38.0	CANCELLATION BY CONTRACTOR – EMPLOYER'S DEFAULT
	Clause 38.0
	Clause 38.5.4 is amended by replacing "ninety (90)" with "one-hundred and twenty (120)"
	Clause 38.0 is amended by the addition of the following clause:
	38.7 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this <b>agreement</b> either by the <b>employer</b> or the <b>contractor</b> ; or for any reason whatsoever, the <b>contractor</b> shall on written instruction, discontinue with the <b>works</b> on a date stated and withdraw himself from the <b>site</b> . The <b>contractor</b> shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the <b>works</b> on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever
	Fixed: Value related: Time related:
	Item

Each Item Carried to Collection

R

A39.0	CANCELLATION - CESSATION	OF THE WORKS		
	Clause 39.0			
	Clause 39.3.5 is amended by the a	addition of the following at t	he end of the sentence:	
	"within one hundred and twenty (1	20) <b>working days</b> of compl	letion of such a report"	
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	tem
				tem
	DISPUTE			
A40.0	DISPUTE SETTLEMENT			
	Clause 40.0			
	Clause 40.2.2 is amended by repla	acing "one (1) year" with "th	ree (3) years"	
	Clause 40.6 is amended by remov	ing the reference to:		
	No clause			
	Clause 40.7.1 is amended by repla	acing "(10)" with "(15)" and I	by the addition of the following:	
	Whether or not mediation resolves the mediation and equally share the			ling
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
			11	em
	SUBSTITUTE PROVISIONS			
A41.0	STATE CLAUSES			
	Clause 41.0			
		Value related:	Time related:	
				tem
				tem
	CONTRACT VARIABLES			
A42.0	CONTRACT VARIABLES THE SCHEDULE (C1.2: CONTRA	ACT DATA)		lem
A42.0		ACT DATA)		lem
A42.0	THE SCHEDULE (C1.2: CONTRA			
A42.0	THE SCHEDULE (C1.2: CONTRA Clause 42.0 Tenderers are referred to docume this contract	nt C1.2: Contract Data (Vo	lume 1) for variables pertaining Time related:	g to
A42.0	THE SCHEDULE (C1.2: CONTRA Clause 42.0 Tenderers are referred to docume this contract	nt C1.2: Contract Data (Vo	lume 1) for variables pertaining Time related:	
A42.0	THE SCHEDULE (C1.2: CONTRA Clause 42.0 Tenderers are referred to docume this contract	nt C1.2: Contract Data (Vo	lume 1) for variables pertaining Time related:	g to
A42.0	THE SCHEDULE (C1.2: CONTRA Clause 42.0 Tenderers are referred to docume this contract	nt C1.2: Contract Data (Vo	lume 1) for variables pertaining Time related:	g to

С

	SECTION B: JBCC PRELIMINARIES	
B1.0	DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION	
B1.1	Definitions and interpretation	
	See also clause A1.0 of Section A for additional and/or amended definitions which sh equally to this Section	all apply
	Fixed: Value related: Time related:	Item
B2.0	DOCUMENTS	nem
B2.1	Checking of documents	
	Fixed: Value related: Time related:	Item
B2.2	Provisional bills of quantities	
	Fixed:Value related:Time related:	Item
B2.3	Availability of construction documentation	nem
	Fixed: Value related: Time related:	
		ltem
B2.4	Interests of agents	
	Fixed: Value related: Time related:	N/A
B2.5	Priced documents	
	Fixed: Value related: Time related:	Item
B2.6	Tender submission	nem
	Clause 2.6 is amended by replacing "JBCC Form of Tender" with "Form of Offer and Acc (C1.1)"	ceptance
	Fixed: Value related: Time related:	Item
B3.0	THE SITE	nem
B3.1	Defined works area	
	Fixed: Value related: Time related:	Item
B3.2	Geotechnical investigation	itein
	Fixed: Value related: Time related:	Item

June 2008

33.3	Inspection of the site						
	Tenderers shall complete the Tender briefing meeting attendance certificate and return the same with the tender submission. Tenderers are encouraged to inspect the various school sites as they deem necessary.						
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item			
33.4	Existing premises occupied	d		item			
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:				
				Item			
3.5	Previous work – dimension	-					
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	N/A			
2.6	Draviana wark, dafaata			10/2			
3.6	Previous work – defects		Tine e velete de				
	Fixed:	Value related:		N/A			
33.7	Services – known						
-		Value related:	Time related:				
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		ltem			
3.8	Services – unknown						
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:				
				ltem			
33.9	Protection of trees						
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:				
	Item						
33.10	Articles of value						
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item			
3.11	Inspection of adjoining pro	nortios					
5.11		Value related:	Time related:				
	Fixed			ltem			
34.0	MANAGEMENT OF CONTR	ACT					
84.1	Management of the works						
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:				
				Item			
34.2	Programme for the works						
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item			
				iteili			
34.3	Progress meetings		<b></b>				
	Fixed:	Value related:	I ime related:	Item			

Each Item Carried to Collection

	chnical meetings				
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:		
				ltem	
5 La	Labour and plant records				
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item	
0 <b>S</b> A	MPLES, SHOP DRAWING	S AND MANUFACTURERS'	INSTRUCTIONS	item	
1 <b>S</b> a	Samples of materials				
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:		
				ltem	
2 <b>W</b>	Workmanship samples				
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:		
				ltem	
3 <b>S</b> ł	Shop drawings				
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:		
				Item	
4 <b>C</b> o	Compliance with manufacturers' instructions				
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:		
				ltem	
0 <b>TE</b>	MPORARY WORKS AND	PLANT			
1 <b>D</b> e	eposits and fees				
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item	
	Enclosure of the works				
2 Er					
2 <b>E</b> r	Fixed	Value related:	Time related:		
2 <b>E</b> r	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item	
		Value related:	Time related:	Item	
	lvertising			ltem	
	lvertising	Value related:		ltem	
3 Ad	lvertising	Value related:		ltem	
3 Ad	dvertising Fixed: ant, equipment, sheds and	Value related:	Time related:	Item	
3 Ad	dvertising Fixed: ant, equipment, sheds and	Value related:	Time related:	Item	
3 Ad 4 Pl	dvertising Fixed: ant, equipment, sheds and	Value related:	Time related:	Item	
3 Ad 4 Pl	dvertising Fixed: ant, equipment, sheds and Fixed: ain notice board	Value related:	Time related:	Item Item	
3 Ad 4 Pl	dvertising Fixed: ant, equipment, sheds and Fixed: ain notice board	Value related: d offices Value related:	Time related:	Item Item	
3 Ad 4 Pl 5 Ma	dvertising Fixed: ant, equipment, sheds and Fixed: ain notice board	Value related: d offices Value related: Value related:	Time related:	Item Item	
3 Ad 4 Pl 5 Ma	fixed: Fixed: ant, equipment, sheds and Fixed: ain notice board Fixed: bcontractors' notice board	Value related: d offices Value related: Value related:	Time related: Time related: Time related:	Item Item Item	

Each Item Carried to Collection

B7.0	TEMPORARY SERVICES					
B7.1	Location					
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:			
B7.2	Water			ltem		
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:			
B7.3	Electricity			ltem		
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:			
				ltem		
B7.4	Telecommunication facilitie		<del>_</del>			
	Fixed:	Value related:	I ime related:	Item		
B7.5	Ablution facilities					
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:			
				ltem		
B8.0	PRIME COST AMOUNTS					
B8.1	Responsibility for prime cost amounts					
		Value related:	Time related <sup>.</sup>			
		Value Telatea	*********************************	Item		
B9.0	ATTENDANCE ON N/S SUE	SCONTRACTORS				
<b>DO</b> 4	O					
B9.1	General attendance	Value related:	Time related:			
	Fixeu			Item		
B9.2	Special attendance					
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:			
				N/A		
B9.3	Commissioning – fuel, water and electricity					
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item		
B10.0	FINANCIAL ASPECTS					
B10.1	Statutory taxes, duties and levies					
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:			
				ltem		
B10.2	Payment for preliminaries					
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item		

B10.3	Adjustment	of preliminaries			
		ssion of the <b>site</b> '	2 are amended by replacing " ' with "when submitting his pri	ced bills of quantities / l	ump sum
	document	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
					Item
B10.4	Payment cer	tificate cash flo	)W		
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item
B11.0	GENERAL				
-	-	6 41			
B11.1	Protection of		Malua valata di	Time a valata di	
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item
B11.2	Protection /	isolation of exis	sting / sectionally occupied	works	
			Value related:		
					ltem
B11.3	Security of t	he works			
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item
					item
B11.4	Notice befor	e covering worl			
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	ltem
B11.5	Disturbance				
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
					Item
B11.6	Environmen	tal disturbance			
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
					ltem
B11.7	Works clean	ing and clearing	-		
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	ltem
B11.8	Vermin				
211.0		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
		- modi		******	ltem
B11.9	Overhand we	ork			
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
					ltem
B11.10	Instruction n	nanuals and gu			
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	Item

Each Item Carried to Collection

R

B11.11	As built i	nformation		
		Fixed:	_Value related:	
				ltem
B11.12	Tenant in	nstallations		
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:N/A
				N/A
B12.0	SCHEDU	LE OF VARIABLES		
B12.1		er information		
			_Value related:	Time related:
		- i.i.d.		Item
	and post-	tender categories. The presence of the presenc	e-tender category must be o	nt and is divided into pre-tender completed in full and included in categories form part of these
	blank. Wh space is	nere choices are offered, th provided the information	e non-applicable items are t should be annexed heret	oplicable" or deleted and not left to be deleted. Where insufficient to and cross-referenced to the are italicised in [] brackets
	<b>12.1</b> 12.1.1 <i>[</i> 2.2]	<b>PRE-TENDER INFORM</b> <b>Provisional bills of qua</b> The quantities are provis	ntities	(yes/no) No
	12.1.2 [2.3]	Availability of construc		(yes/no) Yes
	12.1.3 <i>[</i> 2.4]	<i>Interests of agents</i> Details: N/A		
	12.1.4 [3.1]		access or exit will be pointed	e <b>contractor</b> , any restrictions on d out to the tenderers by the
	12.1.5 <i>[</i> 3.2]	<b>Geotechnical investiga</b> Details: N/A	tion	
	12.1.6 <i>[</i> 3.4]		-	equirements with regard to the ation, regulations and
	12.1.7 [3.5]	<b>Previous work – dimen</b> Details: N/A	sional accuracy	
	12.1.8 <i>[</i> 3.6]	<b>Previous work – defect</b> Details: N/A	s	
	12.1.9	Services – known		

17 71	Details: Sonvices not indicated on drawings will be pointed and	t on oite by	, the		
[3.7]	Details: Services not indicated on drawings will be pointed ou principal agent.	t on site by			
12.1.10 <i>[</i> 3.9]	<b>Protection of trees</b> Specific requirements: Specific plants to be relocated will be pointed out to the contractor before site clearance takes place.				
12.1.11 <i>[</i> 3. <i>11]</i>	<i>Inspection of adjoining properties</i> Specific requirements: All adjacent buildings, municipal roads, kerbs, paving, etc, shall be inspected before the commencement of the works and all existing defects recorded and a photographic record shall be kept.				
12.1.12 [6.2]	<b>Enclosure of the works</b> Specific requirements: The <b>contractor</b> must make provision contractor's yard/camp site with a suitable fence at least 1,8n access gates, which must be maintained during the <b>construc</b> removed on completion of the <b>works</b> .	n high with	lockable		
12.1.13 [6. <i>4.3</i> ]	<i>Offices</i> Specific requirements: The <b>contractor</b> shall provide, maintain and remove on com office for the exclusive use of the <b>principal agent</b> , minimur internally, suitably insulated and ventilated, provided with ele with boarded floor, desk, chair, drawing stool, drawing board drawings. The office shall be kept clean and fit for use at all t	n size 4 x ectric lightii and lock-up	3 x 3m high ng and fitted		
12.1.14 [6. <i>5</i> ]	<i>Main notice board</i> Specific requirements: The <b>contractor</b> shall provide, erect where directed, ma completion of the <b>works</b> a notice board size 2.75 x 3.7m as p the drawing annexed to these bills of quantities for tender pu suitable boarding with flat smooth surface and with edging b outer edges and projecting 12mm from face of boarding and The board shall be securely fixed to hoarding, where hoarding and including a suitable supporting structure of timber or tubu	er the spec urposes, co pead 19mm rounded of g is provide	cification and onstructed of n thick round n front edge. ed, or fixed to		
12.1.15 [6.6]	<b>Subcontractors' notice board</b> A notice board is required Specific requirements: None	(yes/no)	No		
12.1.16 <i>[7.2]</i>	<i>Water</i> Option A (by <b>contractor</b> )	(yes/no)	No		
	Option B (by <b>employer</b> – free of charge)	(yes/no)	No		
	Option C (by <b>employer –</b> metered)	(yes/no)	Yes		
12.1.17 [7.3]	<i>Electricity</i> Option A (by contractor)	(yes/no)	No		
	Option B (by <b>employer</b> – free of charge)	(yes/no)	No		
	Option C (by <b>employer</b> – metered)	(yes/no)	Yes		
12.1.18 [7.4]	<i>Telecommunications</i> Telephone	(yes/no)	Yes		
	Facsimile	(yes/no)	No		
	E-mail	(yes/no)	Yes		
12.1.19	Ablution facilities				

### SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION B)

Each Item Carried to Collection

R

[7.5]	Option A (by <b>contractor</b> )	(yes/no)	Yes	
	Option B (by <b>employer</b> )	(yes/no)	No	
12.1.20 <i>[11.2]</i>	<b>Protection of existing/sectionally occupied works</b> Protection is required	(yes/no)	Yes	
12.1.21 <i>[</i> 9.2]	Special attendance Subcontractor (1) details: N/A			
	Subcontractor (2) details: N/A			
	Subcontractor (3) details: N/A			
	Subcontractor (4) details: N/A			
12.1.22 [11.1]	<i>Protection of the works</i> Specific requirements: None			
12.1.23 [11.5]	<b>Disturbance</b> Specific requirements: The <b>contractor</b> shall exercise dust and sand control by and/or by using any other suitable measures such a removing on completion of the <b>works</b> all necessary tempor satisfaction of the <b>principal agent</b> .	as providing,	erecting and	
12.1.24 [11.6]	<i>Environmental disturbance</i> Specific requirements: N/A			
12.2 12.2.1 [10.2]	<b>POST-TENDER INFORMATION</b> <i>Payment of preliminaries</i> Option A (prorated)	(yes/no)	Yes	
	Option B (calculated)	(yes/no)	No	
12.2.2 [10.3]	<i>Adjustment of preliminaries</i> Option A (three categories)	(yes/no)	Yes	
	Option B (detailed breakdown)	(yes/no)	No	
12.2.3	Additional agreed preliminaries items Details:			

	SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRI	ELIMINARIES	
	Section C contains specific p Applicable) appears against		o this contract except where N/A (Not
1.0	CONTRACT DRAWINGS		
	a guide only for tendering	purposes and for indicating th	nprise the complete set but serve as ne scope of the work to enable the the <b>works</b> and the manner in which
		wings not be clearly understo clarification in writing from the	od by the tenderer he shall, before <b>principal agent</b>
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related: Item
2.0	GENERAL PREAMBLES		
	conjunction with, and the des 2008" as published by the As from the brevity of descriptio will be entertained.	criptions regarded as amplified ssociation of South African Qua ons of items fully described in the Vorks Construction Works Spe	ment are to be read and priced in by, the "Model Preambles for Trades antity Surveyors, and no claim arising he said Model Preambles for Trades ecifications (PW371 – A Edition 2.0)
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related: Item
	TRADE NAMES		
3.0			
	Wherever a trade name for <b>sum document</b> , the tender quality may be used subject to the closing date for submis	er's attention is drawn to the to the written approval of the ssion of tenders	ed in the <b>bills of quantities / lump</b> fact that any other product of equal <b>principal agent</b> being obtained prior
	Wherever a trade name for sum document, the tender quality may be used subject to the closing date for submi- If prior written approval for an deemed to have been tender	er's attention is drawn to the to the written approval of the p ssion of tenders n alternative product is not obta red for	fact that any other product of equal principal agent being obtained prior adentified agent being betained be anned, the product described shall be
	Wherever a trade name for sum document, the tender quality may be used subject to the closing date for submi- If prior written approval for an deemed to have been tender	er's attention is drawn to the to the written approval of the p ssion of tenders n alternative product is not obta red for	fact that any other product of equal principal agent being obtained prior adentified agent being betained be anned, the product described shall be
	Wherever a trade name for <b>sum document</b> , the tender quality may be used subject to the closing date for submit of the closing date for submit of prior written approval for an deemed to have been tender Fixed:	er's attention is drawn to the to the written approval of the p ssion of tenders n alternative product is not obta red for Value related:	fact that any other product of equal principal agent being obtained prior
4.0	Wherever a trade name for <b>sum document</b> , the tender quality may be used subject to the closing date for submis If prior written approval for an deemed to have been tender Fixed: <b>IMPORTED MATERIALS AI</b> Where imported items are I	er's attention is drawn to the to the written approval of the ssion of tenders n alternative product is not obta red for Value related: ND EQUIPMENT listed in the tender documents which the price of any such it	fact that any other product of equal principal agent being obtained prior adentified agent being betained be anned, the product described shall be
4.0	Wherever a trade name for <b>sum document</b> , the tender quality may be used subject to the closing date for submit If prior written approval for an deemed to have been tender Fixed: <b>IMPORTED MATERIALS AI</b> Where imported items are I information called for, failing excluded from currency fluct Notwithstanding any provision	er's attention is drawn to the to the written approval of the ssion of tenders n alternative product is not obta red for Value related: ND EQUIPMENT listed in the tender documents which the price of any such it uations. ons elsewhere regarding the ad uipment listed in terms of this	fact that any other product of equal principal agent being obtained prior ained, the product described shall be Time related: Item s, the tenderer shall provide all the
4.0	Wherever a trade name for <b>sum document</b> , the tender quality may be used subject to the closing date for submit If prior written approval for an deemed to have been tender Fixed: <b>IMPORTED MATERIALS AI</b> Where imported items are I information called for, failing excluded from currency fluct Notwithstanding any provision of any item, material or equ Contract Price Adjustment P	er's attention is drawn to the to the written approval of the ssion of tenders n alternative product is not obta red for Value related: ND EQUIPMENT listed in the tender documents which the price of any such it uations. ons elsewhere regarding the ad uipment listed in terms of this rovisions (if applicable)	fact that any other product of equal principal agent being obtained prior ained, the product described shall be Time related: Item s, the tenderer shall provide all the tem, materials or equipment shall be

	VIEWING	HE SITE IN SECU			
			ity area and the tenderer mus stain permission to enter the <b>s</b>		nander or
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
					N/A
.0	COMMENC	EMENT OF WOR	KS IN SECURITY AREAS		
	responsible make such	officer notice bef	ecurity area the <b>contractor</b> m fore commencement of the <b>w</b> mission to the <b>site</b> may be ref	vorks. Should the contract	<b>tor</b> fail to
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
					N/A
.0	ENTRANCI		ECURITY AREAS		
.0					
	personnel a which may	nd workmen ente be issued from tin	security area the <b>contractor</b> ring the area and shall compl ne to time regarding the prote rce, Police or chief security of	y with all regulations and ins action of persons and prope	structions
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
					N/A
8.0	SECURITY	CHECK OF PER	SONNEL		
		<b>bal agent</b> may re ber of them, secu	equire the <b>contractor</b> to hav rity classified	e his personnel and workn	nen, or a
	works for s such persor	ecurity reasons, th	I <b>agent</b> requesting the remove the <b>contractor</b> shall do so fort enied access to the <b>works</b> ar <b>rks</b>	hwith and shall thereafter en	sure that
		Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:	
					N/A
.0	PROHIBITI	ON ON TAKING (	OF PHOTOGRAPHS		
	photograph possession	s of any military s of a camera or	e Defence Act, 44 of 1957, ite or installation or any build other apparatus used for t ehalf of the Minister	ling or civil works thereon o	r to be in
		orohibition is also ectional Services A	applicable to all correctional Act 8 of 1959	institutions in terms of articl	e 44.1(e)
	F	ixed:	Value related:	Time related:	

C10.0	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFE	ETY ACT	
	The <b>contractor</b> shall comply with all th 2003 issued under the Occupational He		
	It is required of the <b>contractor</b> to thorou be read together with and is deemed <b>quantities / lump sum document</b>		
	The <b>contractor</b> must take note that construction Regulations and Health a partial or total non-compliance, the <b>pri</b> A31.0 of Section A or any other clause progress <b>payment certificate</b> until the The <b>contractor</b> shall not be entitled interest, due to such delay of payment	and Safety Specification is of incipal agent, notwithstand to the contrary, reserves the contractor provides satis	compulsory. In the event of ling the provisions of clause he right to delay issuing any factory proof of compliance.
	Provision for pricing of the Occupationa Health and Safety Specification is mad hereafter and it is explicitly pointed out to be priced under these clauses and no	de under this clause, as we that all requirements of the	ell as the clauses that follow aforementioned are deemed
C10.1	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFE	ETY	
	The <b>contractor</b> shall also comply with the pandemic in terms of all Covid-19 legis out that all requirements of the aforements of the specific related clauses hereafter and	slation, regulations and guid entioned are deemed to be	lelines. It is explicitly pointed priced under this clause and
	Fixed: Va	alue related:	
			Item
C10.2	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFE		
C10.2	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFE Preparation of contractor's site specific Covid-19 legislation, regulations and gu	health and safety plan, inclu	uding compliance with
C10.2	Preparation of contractor's site specific Covid-19 legislation, regulations and gu	health and safety plan, inclu	Time related:
	Preparation of contractor's site specific Covid-19 legislation, regulations and gu Fixed:Va	health and safety plan, inclu idelines alue related:	
C10.2 C10.3	Preparation of contractor's site specific Covid-19 legislation, regulations and gu	health and safety plan, inclu idelines alue related:	Time related:
	Preparation of contractor's site specific Covid-19 legislation, regulations and gu Fixed:Va	health and safety plan, inclu udelines alue related: ETY in respect of the Health and	Time related:
	Preparation of contractor's site specific Covid-19 legislation, regulations and gu Fixed: Va OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFE Principal contractor's initial obligations i Regulations and Covid-19 regulations, o	health and safety plan, inclu udelines alue related: ETY in respect of the Health and	Time related: Item Safety Act, Construction Time related:
	Preparation of contractor's site specific Covid-19 legislation, regulations and gu Fixed: Va OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFE Principal contractor's initial obligations i Regulations and Covid-19 regulations, o	health and safety plan, inclu idelines alue related: ETY in respect of the Health and etc	Time related: Item Safety Act, Construction
	Preparation of contractor's site specific Covid-19 legislation, regulations and gu Fixed: Va OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFE Principal contractor's initial obligations i Regulations and Covid-19 regulations, o	health and safety plan, inclu idelines alue related: ETY in respect of the Health and etc alue related:	Time related: Item Safety Act, Construction Time related:
C10.3	Preparation of contractor's site specific Covid-19 legislation, regulations and gu Fixed: Va OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFE Principal contractor's initial obligations i Regulations and Covid-19 regulations, o Fixed: Va	health and safety plan, inclu idelines alue related: ETY in respect of the Health and etc alue related: ETY ations in respect of the Heal	Time related: Item Safety Act, Construction Time related: Item
C10.3	Preparation of contractor's site specific Covid-19 legislation, regulations and gu Fixed: Va OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFE Principal contractor's initial obligations i Regulations and Covid-19 regulations, o Fixed: Va OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFE Principal contractor's time related obliga Construction Regulations and Covid-19	health and safety plan, inclu idelines alue related: ETY in respect of the Health and etc alue related: ETY ations in respect of the Heal	Time related: Item Safety Act, Construction Time related: Item

C10.5	PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIP	MENT (PPE)
	Provision of reflective vests	
	Fixed: Value related:_	Time related:
		Item
C10.6	PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIP	MENT (PPE)
	Provision of hard hats	
	Fixed: Value related:_	Time related:
0407	PROVIDION OF REPORTAL PROTECTIVE FOUND	Item
C10.7	PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIP	MENI (PPE)
	Provision of protective footwear	
	Fixed: Value related:	Time related: Item
C10.8	PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIP	MENT (PPE)
	Provision of earplugs	
		Time related:
	·	ltem
C10.9	PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIP	MENT (PPE)
	Provision of dust masks	
	Fixed: Value related:_	Time related:
		Item
C10.10	PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIP	MENT (PPE)
	Provision of gloves	
	Fixed: Value related:_	Time related:
		Item
C10.11	PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIP	MENT (PPE)
	Provision of high visibility overalls to SARTSM Chapt	er 13 Level 3
	Fixed: Value related:_	Time related:
		Item
C10.12	PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIP	MENT (PPE)
	Provision of SANS approved ear defenders	
	Fixed: Value related:_	
		Item

C10.13	PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIV	/E EQUIPMENT (PPE)	
	Provision of face masks (Covid -19)		
	Fixed: Value	e related:	
			Item
C10.14	PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIV	/E EQUIPMENT (PPE)	
	Provision of face shields (Covid -19)		
	Fixed: Value	e related:	Time related:
0 4 0 4 F			item
C10.15	PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIV	/E EQUIPMENT (PPE)	
	Provision of gloves (Covid -19)		
	Fixed: Value	e related:	Time related:Item
C10.16	PROVISION OF PERSONAL PROTECTIV		
010.10	Provision of hand sanitiser and paper towe		
			The surface of
	Fixed: Value	e related:	l ime related:
C10.17	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFET	(	
	Provision of covered refuse bins and wast	e management (Covid -1	9)
	Fixed: Value	e related:	Time related:
			ltem
C10.18	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFET	(	
	Provision of non-contact thermometers (Co	ovid -19)	
	Fixed: Value	e related:	Time related:
_			Item
C10.19	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFET	(	
	Provision of signage, including Covid -19 r	elated signage	
	Fixed: Value	e related:	Time related:
C10.00		,	item
C10.20			
	Provision of full time construction health a		
	Fixed: Value	e related:	Time related:
			item

10.21	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY					
	Medical certificates and medi periodic examinations, and ex	cal surveillance including initia xit examinations	al (baseline) medical examir	nations,		
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:			
				ltem		
10.22	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH	AND SAFETY				
	Medical screenings, examina	tions, etc in terms of Covid-19	regulations			
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:			
				ltem		
C10.23	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH	AND SAFETY				
	Induction training, including C	Covid-19 training				
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:			
				ltem		
10.24	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH					
	Provision of first aid boxes to	GSR requirements				
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:			
				ltem		
10.25	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH	AND SAFETY				
10.25		AND SAFETY	lant), audiograms (personn	el), etc		
10.25	Noise monitoring including es	-	,			
	Noise monitoring including es	stablishment of noise zones (p Value related:	,	,		
10.25	Noise monitoring including es	AND SAFETY	,			
	Noise monitoring including es	AND SAFETY	,			
	Noise monitoring including es Fixed: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH A Submission of health and saf	AND SAFETY	Time related:	Item		
10.26	Noise monitoring including es Fixed: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH A Submission of health and saf Fixed:	AND SAFETY	Time related:	Item		
	Noise monitoring including es Fixed: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH A Submission of health and saf	AND SAFETY	Time related:	Item		
10.26	Noise monitoring including es Fixed: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH A Submission of health and saf Fixed: HIV/AIDS AWARENESS It is required of the contractor the Department that must be Section of the bills of quanti awareness is made under iter requirements of the aforement said items represent the only contract in this regard shall by The contractor must take not In the event of partial or the provisions of clause A 31.0 of delay issuing any progress particely of the such including interest, due to such	AND SAFETY ety file Value related: ety file Value related: Value related: value related: value related: read together with and is deer ties / lump sum document. ms C10.1 to C10.5 hereafter a tioned specification are deem method of measurement and e entertained. the that compliance with the HI otal non-compliance, the pri Section A or any other clause ayment certificate until the co or shall not be entitled to any	Time related: Time related: Time related: MIDS Specification (PW 15- med to be incorporated und Provision for pricing of HIV/ and it is explicitly pointed ou led to be priced hereunder, no additional items or extra IV/AIDS Specification is cor <b>incipal agent</b> , notwithstar to the contrary, reserves the <b>intractor</b> provides satisfact compensation of whatsoever	Item Item 44) of er this AIDS t that all as the s to the npulsory. ding the right to cory proof er nature,		

	AWARENESS CHAMPIC	DN	
		priefing and making available ervices, all in accordance with t	of an Awareness Champion includin ne HIV/AIDS Specification
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:
			Iten
2	AWARENESS WORKSH	OPS	
	provision of a Service Proworkshops by means of	ovider Workshop Plan and a su traditional and/or modern multi le all tuition material and perfo	ider approved by the <b>principal agen</b> itable venue, conducting of awarenes media techniques, including follow-u prming assessment procedures, all i
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:
	- indu		Itter
3	POSTERS, BOOKLETS,	VIDEOS, ETC.	
	Provision, displaying, ma posters, booklets and edu accordance with the HIV/	icational videos, etc. for the dur	necessary of four plastic laminate ation of the <b>construction period</b> , all i
	Fixed:	Value related:	Time related:
			Iter
			in position, including male and femal
	of the construction period	ale and female condoms on a <b>od</b> , all in accordance with the H	daily basis as required for the duratio IV/AIDS Specification
	of the construction period	ale and female condoms on a <b>od</b> , all in accordance with the H	daily basis as required for the duratio IV/AIDS Specification Time related:
	of the <b>construction perio</b>	ale and female condoms on a <b>od</b> , all in accordance with the H	daily basis as required for the duratio IV/AIDS Specification
•	of the construction period	ale and female condoms on a <b>od</b> , all in accordance with the H	daily basis as required for the duratio IV/AIDS Specification Time related:
;	of the construction period Fixed: MONITORING Monitoring HIV/AIDS awa information including mak	ale and female condoms on a o od, all in accordance with the H Value related: reness of workers, providing th ing available all reports, thorouse duration of the <b>construction</b>	daily basis as required for the duratio IV/AIDS Specification Time related: Iter e <b>principal agent</b> with access to ghly completed and reflecting the
;	of the construction period Fixed: MONITORING Monitoring HIV/AIDS awa information including mak correct information, for the accordance with the HIV/A	ale and female condoms on a o od, all in accordance with the H Value related: reness of workers, providing th ing available all reports, thorouse duration of the <b>construction</b> AIDS Specification	daily basis as required for the duratio IV/AIDS Specification Time related: Iter e principal agent with access to ghly completed and reflecting the period and close out, all in
	of the construction period Fixed: MONITORING Monitoring HIV/AIDS awa information including mak correct information, for the accordance with the HIV/A	ale and female condoms on a o od, all in accordance with the H Value related: reness of workers, providing th ing available all reports, thorouse duration of the <b>construction</b> AIDS Specification	daily basis as required for the duratio IV/AIDS Specification Time related: Iter e <b>principal agent</b> with access to ghly completed and reflecting the
	of the construction period Fixed: MONITORING Monitoring HIV/AIDS awa information including mak correct information, for the accordance with the HIV/A	ale and female condoms on a o od, all in accordance with the H Value related: reness of workers, providing th ing available all reports, thorouse duration of the <b>construction</b> AIDS Specification	daily basis as required for the duratio IV/AIDS Specification Time related: ter period and agent with access to ghly completed and reflecting the period and close out, all in Time related:
	of the construction period Fixed: MONITORING Monitoring HIV/AIDS awa information including mak correct information, for the accordance with the HIV/A	ale and female condoms on a o od, all in accordance with the H Value related: reness of workers, providing th ing available all reports, thorouse duration of the <b>construction</b> AIDS Specification	daily basis as required for the duratio IV/AIDS Specification Time related: ter period and agent with access to ghly completed and reflecting the period and close out, all in Time related:
	of the construction period Fixed: MONITORING Monitoring HIV/AIDS awa information including mak correct information, for the accordance with the HIV/A	ale and female condoms on a o od, all in accordance with the H Value related: reness of workers, providing th ing available all reports, thorouse duration of the <b>construction</b> AIDS Specification	daily basis as required for the duratio IV/AIDS Specification Time related: ter period and agent with access to ghly completed and reflecting the period and close out, all in Time related:
	of the construction period Fixed: MONITORING Monitoring HIV/AIDS awa information including mak correct information, for the accordance with the HIV/A	ale and female condoms on a o od, all in accordance with the H Value related: reness of workers, providing th ing available all reports, thorouse duration of the <b>construction</b> AIDS Specification	daily basis as required for the duratio IV/AIDS Specification Time related: ter period and agent with access to ghly completed and reflecting the period and close out, all in Time related:
;	of the construction period Fixed: MONITORING Monitoring HIV/AIDS awa information including mak correct information, for the accordance with the HIV/A	ale and female condoms on a o od, all in accordance with the H Value related: reness of workers, providing th ing available all reports, thorouse duration of the <b>construction</b> AIDS Specification	daily basis as required for the duratio IV/AIDS Specification Time related: ter period and agent with access to ghly completed and reflecting the period and close out, all in Time related:
5	of the construction period Fixed: MONITORING Monitoring HIV/AIDS awa information including mak correct information, for the accordance with the HIV/A	ale and female condoms on a o od, all in accordance with the H Value related: reness of workers, providing th ing available all reports, thorouse duration of the <b>construction</b> AIDS Specification	daily basis as required for the duratio IV/AIDS Specification Time related: ter period and agent with access to ghly completed and reflecting the period and close out, all in Time related:
5	of the construction period Fixed: MONITORING Monitoring HIV/AIDS awa information including mak correct information, for the accordance with the HIV/A	ale and female condoms on a o od, all in accordance with the H Value related: reness of workers, providing th ing available all reports, thorouse duration of the <b>construction</b> AIDS Specification	daily basis as required for the duratio IV/AIDS Specification Time related: ter period and agent with access to ghly completed and reflecting the period and close out, all in Time related:

Item

Item

Item

С

#### C12.0 LOCAL LABOUR

The **contractor** shall comply with the following targets with regard to the employment of local labour:

- All unskilled labour to be employed on the project must be local labour,
- Contractor to endeavour to employ local semi-skilled and skilled labour,
- Local labour to be employed on the project to be residents from geographic area of the Local Municipality within where the project site is situated or,
- the geographic area excluding the Local Municipality, which falls under the jurisdiction of the District Municipality.
- Preference shall be granted to competent labour residing within the Local Municipality above labour residing in the District Municipality.

The abovementioned conditions do not apply to the contractor's permanent staff and specialist works.

The **contractor** is to submit to the principal agent details of his plan to achieve this aspect, within five working days of being instructed to do so, where after it must be implemented.

Suitable monthly reports to substantiate compliance with the above requirements shall be submitted by the **contractor** to the **Principal Agent**.

Fixed: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Value related: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Time related: \_\_\_\_\_

#### C13.0 **REPORTING BY CONTRACTOR**

The **contractor** is required to complete the mandatory monthly contractor's report which is to be submitted together with the contractor's payment certificate.

Payment to contractor shall be subject to the aforementioned being submitted timeously and accurately.

Fixed: \_\_\_\_\_ Value related: \_\_\_\_\_ Time related: \_\_\_\_\_

#### C14.0 COMMUNITY LIAISON OFFICER

The **contractor** shall employ during the **construction period** a community liaison officer. A provisional sum has been included in C2:2: Bills of Quantities for the salary of the community liaison officer, but the **contractor** shall allow for all other costs related to the employment of the community liaison officer such as but not limited to, toilet facilities, office space, supervision, stationery, safety clothing, etc.

Fixed: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Value related: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Time related: \_\_\_\_\_

June 2008

### SECTION 1 PRELIMINARIES

Item     Page     R     c       SECTION A: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT     Definitions     Image: Construct of the second	COLLE	CTION		AMO	DUNT
DefinitionsDefinitions and interpretation2Objective and Preparation2A2.0Offer, acceptance and performance2A3.0Documents2A4.0Design responsibility3A5.0Employer's agents3A6.0Site representative3A7.0Compliance with regulations3A6.0Norks risk3A7.0Compliances5A1.0Liability insurances5A1.0Liability insurances5A1.0Liability insurances6A1.0Effecting insurances6A1.0Course instructions8A1.0Security7Effecting insurances8A1.0Course instructions8A1.0Security7A1.1Security7A1.2Contract instructions8A1.3Security8A1.4Security7A1.5Contract instructions8A1.0Security7A1.1Security8A1.2Security8A1.3Security8A1.4Security9A1.5Security9A1.6Security9A2.6Security9A1.7Security9A1.8Sectional completion9A2.9Security9A2.9Sectional completion9A2.9Sectional completi	ltem		Page	R	c
A1.Definitions and interpretation21Dijective and Preparation21A2.0Offer, acceptance and performance2A3.0Documents2A4.00Design responsibility3A5.00Employer's agents3A6.00Site representative3A7.01Compliance with regulations3A6.02Mork's risk3A7.03Mork's risk3A7.04Work's nisurances5A1.05Liability insurances5A1.04Security7A1.05No clause6A1.04Security7A1.05No clause8A1.06Access to the works8A1.07Contract instructions8A1.08Assignment8A1.09Assignment8A1.00Soliting out of the works8A1.01Access to the works8A1.02Soliting out of the works8A1.03Assignment8A1.04Soliting out of the works8A1.05Soliting out of the works8A1.06Soliting out of the works8A1.07Soliting out of the works8A2.08Kontegotiontractors9A2.09Soliting out of the works8A3.00Soliting out of the works8A3.01Soliting out of the works8A3.02Soliting out of the works8A3.03		SECTION A: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT			
Objective and ProparationIA2.0Offer, acceptance and performance2A3.0Documents2A4.0Design responsibility3A5.0Employer's agents3A6.0Site representative3A7.10Compliance with regulations3A8.0Works risk3A9.0Indemnities3A1.0.1Liability insurances5A1.0.2Effecting insurances5A1.0.3No clause5A1.0Security7Execution3A1.0Contract instructions8A1.0Access to the works8A1.0Access to the works8A1.0Access to the works8A1.0Securitor9A1.0Securitors9A1.0Securitors9A1.0Securitors9A1.0Securitors9A1.0Securitors9A2.0Nominated subcontractors9A2.0Securitations9A2.0Contractor schractors9A2.0Final completion9A2.0Final completion9A2.0Final completion9A2.0Sectional completion9A2.0Sectional completion9A2.0Final completion9A2.0Sectional completion9A2.0Sectional completion9A2.0Sectional completion <th></th> <th>Definitions</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>		Definitions			
A2.0Offer, acceptance and performance2A3.0Documents2A4.0Design responsibility3A5.0Employer's agents3A6.0Site representative3A7.0Compliance with regulations3A8.0Works risk3A9.0Indemnities3A1.0Works insurances5A1.10Llability insurances5A1.20Effecting insurances5A1.30No clause7A1.40Security7Execution7A1.10Outract instructions8A1.10Setting out of the works8A1.10Setting out of the works8A1.10Contract instructions8A1.10Contract instructions9A1.10Setting out of the works8A1.10Setting out of the works8A1.10Setting out of the works8A1.10Setting out of the works9A2.10Setting out of the works9A2.10Setting out of the works9A2.10Setting out of the works9A2.10Setting contractors9A2.10Setting contractors9A2.10Setting contractors9A2.10Setting completion9A2.10Setting completion9A2.10Setting completion9A2.10Setting completion9A2.10Setting completio	A1.0	Definitions and interpretation	2		
A3.0Documents2A4.0Design responsibility3A5.0Employer's agents3A6.0Site representative3A7.0Compliance with regulations3A7.0Compliance with regulations3A8.0Works risk3A9.0Indemnities3A10.0Works insurances5A11.0Liability insurances5A12.0Effecting insurances5A13.0No clause5A14.0Security7Execution5A15.0Preparation for and execution of the works8A16.0Access to the works8A16.0Access to the works8A16.0Access to the works8A17.0Contract instructions8A18.0Setting out of the works8A19.0Assignment8A20.0Nominated subcontractors9A21.0Selected subcontractors9A21.0Selected subcontractors9A22.0Functor's domestic subcontractors9A22.0Functorial completion9A23.0Vorks completion9A24.0Fractical completion9A25.0Functorial completion9A26.0Final completion9A26.0Final completion9A26.0Final completion9A26.0Final completion9A26.0Final completion9 <td></td> <td>Objective and Preparation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		Objective and Preparation			
A4.0Design responsibility3IA5.0Employer's agents3IA6.0Site representative3IA7.0Compliance with regulations3IA8.0Works risk3IA9.0Indemnities3IA10.0Works insurances5IA10.0Liability insurances5IA10.0Liability insurances5IA10.0Effecting insurances5IA10.0Security7IA10.0Security7IA10.0Preparation for and execution of the works8IA11.0Preparation for and execution of the works8IA11.0Contract instructions8IIA11.0Setting out of the works8IIA11.0Solected subcontractors9IIA12.0Selected subcontractors9IIA13.0Selected subcontractors9IIA20.0Indical completion9IIA20.0Final completion9IIA20.0Final completion9IIA20.0Final completion9IIA20.0Final completion9IIA20.0Final completion9IIA20.0Final completion9IIA20.0Final completion9I	A2.0	Offer, acceptance and performance	2		
A5.0       Employer's agents       3         A6.0       Site representative       3         A7.0       Compliance with regulations       3         A7.0       Compliance with regulations       3         A8.0       Works risk       3         A9.0       Indemnities       3         A10.0       Works insurances       5         A11.0       Liability insurances       5         A12.0       Effecting insurances       5         A13.0       No clause       5         A14.0       Security       7         Execution       7       1         A15.0       Preparation for and execution of the works       8         A16.0       Access to the works       8         A17.0       Contract instructions       8         A18.0       Setting out of the works       8         A18.0       Setting out of the works       8         A20.0       Nominated subcontractors       9         A21.0       Selected subcontractors       9         A22.0       Employer's direct contractors       9         A23.0       Contractor's domestic subcontractors       9         A24.0       Practical completion	A3.0	Documents	2		
A6.0Site representative3A7.0Compliance with regulations3A7.0Compliance with regulations3A8.0Works risk3A8.0Indemnities3A9.0Indemnities3A10.0Works insurances5A11.0Liability insurances5A12.0Effecting insurances5A13.0No clause5A14.0Security7Execution7A15.0Preparation for and execution of the works8A16.0Access to the works8A17.0Contract instructions8A18.0Setting out of the works8A19.0Assignment8A19.0Assignment8A20.0Nominated subcontractors9A21.0Selected subcontractors9A22.0Employer's direct contractors9A22.0Forapletion9A23.0Contractor's domestic subcontractors9A24.0Practical completion9A25.0Final completion9A25.0Final completion9A25.0Final completion9A25.0Final completion9A25.0Final completion9A25.0Final completion9A25.0Final completion10A26.0Final completion10A26.0Final completion10A26.0Final completion10A2	A4.0	Design responsibility	3		
A7.0Compliance with regulations3A8.0Works risk3A8.0Indemnities3A9.0Indemnities3A10.0Works insurances5A11.0Lability insurances5A12.0Effecting insurances5A13.0No clause5A14.0Security7Execution7Execution8A15.0Preparation for and execution of the works8A16.0Access to the works8A17.0Contract instructions8A18.0Setting out of the works8A19.0Asignment8A19.0Asignment8A19.0Selected subcontractors9A20.0Nominated subcontractors9A21.0Selection of and execution of the works8A21.0Selected subcontractors9A21.0Selected subcontractors9A21.0Selected subcontractors9A21.0Selection of and execution of the works9A21.0Selection of and executions9A22.0Impleyer's direct contractors9A23.0Completion9A24.0Practical completion9A25.0Final completion9A26.0Final completion9A27.0Latent defects liability period10A28.0Sectional completion10A28.0Final completion10A28.0Section	A5.0	Employer's agents	3		
A8.0       Works risk       3       Image: Second	A6.0	Site representative	3		
A9.0Indemnities34A10.0Works insurances55A11.0Lability insurances55A12.0Effecting insurances55A13.0No clause55A14.0Security77Execution77A15.0Preparation for and execution of the works81A16.1Access to the works81A17.0Contract instructions81A18.1Setting out of the works81A19.2Assignment81A20.3Noninated subcontractors91A21.0Contract or sdomestic subcontractors91A21.0Contractor is direct contractors91A22.0Indicipletion91A23.0Practical completion91A24.0Practical completion91A25.0Kord schonestic subcontractors91A24.0Practical completion91A25.0Kord schonestic subcontractors91A25.0Kord schonestic subcontractors91A25.0Kord schonestic subcontractors91A25.0Kord schonestic subcontractors91A25.0Kord schonestic subcontractors91A25.0Kord schonestic subcontractors91A25.0Kord schonestic subcontractors91A26.1Kord schonesti	A7.0	Compliance with regulations	3		
A10.0Works insurances51A11.0Liability insurances55A12.0Effecting insurances55A13.0No clause55A14.0Security77Execution77A15.0Preparation for and execution of the works81A16.0Access to the works81A17.0Contract instructions81A18.0Setting out of the works81A19.10Asignment81A20.0Noninated subcontractors91A21.0Selected subcontractors91A22.0Employer's direct contractors91A23.0Ontract completion91A24.0Fractical completion91A25.0Final completion91A26.0Final completion91A27.0Latent defects liability period91A26.0Sectional completion91A27.0Latent defects liability period101A26.0Sectional completion101A26.0Sectional completion101A27.0Latent defects liability period101A27.0Latent defects liability period101A27.0Panaty of date for practical completion101A27.0Panaty of date for practical completion101A27.0Panaty of dat	A8.0	Works risk	3		
A11.0Liability insurances51A12.0Effecting insurances55A13.0No clause55A14.0Security77Execution71A15.0Preparation for and execution of the works81A16.0Access to the works81A17.0Contract instructions81A18.0Setting out of the works81A19.0Assignment81A20.0Nominated subcontractors91A21.0Selected subcontractors91A22.0Employer's direct contractors91A23.0Outract completion91A24.0Fractical completion91A25.0Final completion91A26.0Final completion91A27.0Latent defects liability period101A26.0Sectional completion101A27.0Latent defects liability period101A27.0Revision of date for practical completion101A28.0Sectional completion101A29.0Revision of date for practical com	A9.0	Indemnities	3		
A12.0Effecting insurances55A13.0No clause55A14.0Security77Execution77A15.0Preparation for and execution of the works88A16.0Access to the works88A17.0Contract instructions88A18.0Setting out of the works88A19.0Assignment89A20.0Nominated subcontractors99A21.0Selected subcontractors99A22.0Employer's direct contractors99A23.0Contract of domestic subcontractors99A24.0Practical completion99A25.0Works completion99A25.0Sectional completion99A25.0Sectional completion99A25.0Final completion910A25.0Sectional completion1010A26.0Final completion1010A27.0Latent defects liability period1010A26.0Revision of date for practical completion1010A27.0Revision of date for pra	A10.0	Works insurances	5		
A13.0No clause5A14.0Security7Execution7Execution8A15.0Preparation for and execution of the works8A16.0Access to the works8A17.0Contract instructions8A17.0Setting out of the works8A18.0Setting out of the works8A19.0Assignment8A20.0Nominated subcontractors9A21.0Selected subcontractors9A22.0Employer's direct contractors9A23.0Contract or shouse is subcontractors9A24.0Practical completion9A25.0Works completion9A25.0Final completion9A25.0Sectional completion9A25.0Sectional completion9A25.0Final completion10A26.0Final completion10A27.0Latent defects liability period10A26.0Revision of date for practical completion10A27.0Revision of date for practical completion10A26.0Revision of date for practical completion10A27.0Revision of date for practical completion10A27.0Rev	A11.0	Liability insurances	5		
A14.0Security77Execution88A15.0Preparation for and execution of the works8A16.0Access to the works8A17.0Contract instructions8A17.0Contract instructions8A18.0Setting out of the works8A19.0Assignment8A20.0Nominated subcontractors9A21.0Selected subcontractors9A22.0Employer's direct contractors9A23.0Contractor's domestic subcontractors9A24.0Practical completion9A25.1Final completion9A26.2Final completion9A27.3Completion9A27.4Latent defects liability period10A28.0Sectional completion10A29.0Revision of date for practical completion10	A12.0	Effecting insurances	5		
ExecutionImage: secution of the works8A15.0Preparation for and execution of the works8A16.0Access to the works8A17.0Contract instructions8A17.0Contract instructions8A18.0Setting out of the works8A19.0Assignment8A20.0Nominated subcontractors9A21.0Selected subcontractors9A21.0Selected subcontractors9A22.0Employer's direct contractors9A22.0Contractor's domestic subcontractors9A23.0Contractor's domestic subcontractors9A24.0Practical completion9A25.0Works completion9A26.0Final completion9A27.0Latent defects liability period10A28.0Sectional completion10A29.0Revision of date for practical completion10A30.0Penalty for non-completion10	A13.0	No clause	5		
A15.0Preparation for and execution of the works8A16.0Access to the works8A17.0Contract instructions8A18.0Setting out of the works8A19.0Assignment8A20.0Nominated subcontractors9A21.0Selected subcontractors9A22.0Employer's direct contractors9A23.0Contract's domestic subcontractors9A23.0Contractor's domestic subcontractors9A24.0Practical completion9A25.0Vorks completion9A26.0Final completion9A27.0Latent defects liability period10A28.0Sectional completion10A29.0Revision of date for practical completion10A30.0Penalty for non-completion10	A14.0	Security	7		
A16.0Access to the works8A17.0Contract instructions8A18.0Setting out of the works8A19.0Assignment8A20.0Nominated subcontractors9A21.0Selected subcontractors9A22.0Employer's direct contractors9A22.0Contractor's domestic subcontractors9A23.0Contractor's domestic subcontractors9A24.0Practical completion9A25.0Vorks completion9A25.0Final completion9A25.0Sectional completion9A25.0Sectional completion10A25.0Sectional completion10A25.0Revision of date for practical completion10A25.0Revision of date for practical completion10A25.0Penalty for non-completion10		Execution			
A17.0Contract instructions88A18.0Setting out of the works88A19.0Assignment88A20.0Nominated subcontractors99A21.0Selected subcontractors99A22.0Employer's direct contractors99A23.0Contractor's domestic subcontractors910A24.0Practical completion910A25.0Vorks completion910A26.0Final completion910A27.0Latent defects liability period1010A28.0Sectional completion1010A29.0Revision of date for practical completion1010A29.0Penalty for non-completion1010	A15.0	Preparation for and execution of the works	8		
A18.0Setting out of the works88A19.0Assignment88A20.0Nominated subcontractors99A21.0Selected subcontractors99A22.0Employer's direct contractors99A23.0Contractor's domestic subcontractors99A24.0Practical completion910A25.0Vorks completion910A26.0Final completion910A27.0Latent defects liability period1010A28.0Sectional completion1010A29.0Revision of date for practical completion1010A29.0Penalty for non-completion1010	A16.0	Access to the works	8		
A19.0Assignment8A20.0Nominated subcontractors9A21.0Selected subcontractors9A22.0Employer's direct contractors9A23.0Contractor's domestic subcontractors9A24.0Practical completion9A25.0Works completion9A26.0Final completion9A27.0Latent defects liability period10A28.0Sectional completion10A28.0Sectional completion10A28.0Penalty for non-completion10	A17.0	Contract instructions	8		
A20.0Nominated subcontractors9A21.0Selected subcontractors9A22.0Employer's direct contractors9A23.0Contractor's domestic subcontractors9A24.0Practical completion9A25.0Works completion9A26.0Final completion9A27.0Latent defects liability period10A28.0Sectional completion10A28.0Revision of date for practical completion10A28.0Penalty for non-completion10	A18.0	Setting out of the works	8		
A21.0Selected subcontractors99A22.0Employer's direct contractors99A23.0Contractor's domestic subcontractors99Completion91010A24.0Practical completion910A25.0Works completion910A26.0Final completion910A27.0Latent defects liability period1010A28.0Sectional completion1010A29.0Revision of date for practical completion1010A29.0Penalty for non-completion1010	A19.0	Assignment	8		
A22.0Employer's direct contractors99A23.0Contractor's domestic subcontractors99Completion99A24.0Practical completion99A25.0Works completion99A26.0Final completion99A27.0Latent defects liability period109A28.0Sectional completion1010A29.0Revision of date for practical completion1010A30.0Penalty for non-completion1010	A20.0	Nominated subcontractors	9		
A23.0Contractor's domestic subcontractors9Completion9A24.0Practical completion9A25.0Works completion9A26.0Final completion9A27.0Latent defects liability period10A28.0Sectional completion10A29.0Revision of date for practical completion10A30.0Penalty for non-completion10	A21.0	Selected subcontractors	9		
Completion9A24.0Practical completion9A25.0Works completion9A26.0Final completion9A27.0Latent defects liability period10A28.0Sectional completion10A29.0Revision of date for practical completion10A30.0Penalty for non-completion10	A22.0	Employer's direct contractors	9		
A24.0Practical completion9A25.0Works completion9A26.0Final completion9A27.0Latent defects liability period10A28.0Sectional completion10A29.0Revision of date for practical completion10A30.0Penalty for non-completion10	A23.0	Contractor's domestic subcontractors	9		
A25.0Works completion9A26.0Final completion9A27.0Latent defects liability period10A28.0Sectional completion10A29.0Revision of date for practical completion10A30.0Penalty for non-completion10		Completion			
A26.0Final completion9A27.0Latent defects liability period10A28.0Sectional completion10A29.0Revision of date for practical completion10A30.0Penalty for non-completion10	A24.0	Practical completion	9		
A27.0Latent defects liability period10A28.0Sectional completion10A29.0Revision of date for practical completion10A30.0Penalty for non-completion10	A25.0	Works completion	9		
A28.0Sectional completion10A29.0Revision of date for practical completion10A30.0Penalty for non-completion10	A26.0	Final completion	9		
A29.0     Revision of date for practical completion     10       A30.0     Penalty for non-completion     10	A27.0	Latent defects liability period	10		
A30.0 Penalty for non-completion 10	A28.0	Sectional completion	10		
	A29.0	Revision of date for practical completion	10		
Carried forward R	A30.0	Penalty for non-completion	10		
			Carried forward R		

		R	ī
		Brought forward R	
	Payment		
A31.0	Interim payment to the contractor	11	
A32.0	Adjustment to the contract value	11	
A33.0	Recovery of expense and loss	12	
A34.0	Final account and final payment	12	
A35.0	Payment to other parties	12	
	Cancellation		
A36.0	Cancellation by employer – contractor's default	13	
A37.0	Cancellation by employer – loss and damage	13	
A38.0	Cancellation by contractor – employer's default	13	
A39.0	Cancellation – cessation of the works	13	
	Dispute		
A40.0	Dispute settlement	14	
	Substitute Provisions		
A41.0	State clauses	14	
	Contract Variables		
A42.0	The schedule	14	
	SECTION B: JBCC PRELIMINARIES		
B1.0	Definitions and interpretation		
B1.1	Definitions and interpretations	15	
B2.0	Documents		
B2.1	Checking of documents	15	
B2.2	Provisional bills of quantities	15	
B2.3	Availability of construction documentation	15	
B2.4	Interests of agents	15	
B2.5	Priced documents	15	
B2.6	Tender submission	15	
B3.0	The Site		
B3.1	Defined works area	15	
B3.2	Geotechnical investigation	15	
B3.3	Inspection of the site	16	
B3.4	Existing premises occupied	16	
B3.5	Previous work – dimensional accuracy	16	
B3.6	Previous work – defects	16	
B3.7	Services – known	16	
B3.8	Services – unknown	16	
B3.9	Protection of trees	16	
B3.10	Articles of value	16	
B3.11	Inspection of adjoining properties	16	
		Carried Forward R	

Carried Forward R

32

R

		Brought forward R	
B4.0	Management of contract		
B4.1	Management of the works	16	
B4.2	Programme for the works	16	
B4.3	Progress meetings	16	
B4.4	Technical meetings	17	
B4.5	Labour and plant records	17	
B5.0	Samples, shop drawings and manufacturers' instructions		
B5.1	Samples of materials	17	
B5.2	Workmanship samples	17	
B5.3	Shop drawings	17	
B5.4	Compliance with manufacturers' instructions	17	
B6.0	Temporary works and plant		
B6.1	Deposits and fees	17	
B6.2	Enclosure of the works	17	
B6.3	Advertising	17	
B6.4	Plant, equipment, sheds and offices	17	
B6.5	Main notice board	17	
B6.6	Subcontractors' notice board	17	
B7.0	Temporary services		
B7.1	Location	18	
B7.2	Water	18	
B7.3	Electricity	18	
B7.4	Telecommunication facilities	18	
B7.5	Ablution facilities	18	
B8.0	Prime cost amounts		
B8.1	Responsibility for prime cost amounts	18	
B9.0	Attendance on N/S subcontractors		
B9.1	General attendance	18	
B9.2	Special attendance	18	
B9.3	Commissioning – fuel, water and electricity	18	
B10	Financial aspects		
B10.1	Statutory taxes, duties and levies	18	
B10.2	Payment for preliminaries	18	
B10.3	Adjustment of preliminaries	19	
B10.4	Payment certificate cash flow	19	
B11.0	General		
B11.1	Protection of the works	19	
B11.2	Protection / isolation of existing / sectionally occupied works	19	
B11.3	Security of the works	19	
		Carried forward R	

Brought forward R           B114         Notice before covering work         19           B115.         Disturbance         19           B116.         Environmental disturbance         19           B117.         Works cleaning and clearing         19           B118.         Vermin         19           B119.         Overhand work         19           B11.10         Instruction manuals and guarantees         19           B11.11         As built information         20           B11.21         Tenant installations         20           B12.01         Schedule of Variables         20           B12.1         Schedule of Variables         20           B12.1         Schedule of Variables         23           C2.01         General preambles         23           C3.01         Trade names         23           C4.01         Imported materials and equipment         23           C5.02         Commencement of works in security areas         24           C7.0         Entrance permits to security areas         24           C6.01         Commencement of works in security areas         24           C1.01         Occupational health and safety         25 <td< th=""><th></th><th>1</th><th>R</th></td<>		1	R
B11.5Disturbance19B11.6Environmental disturbance19B11.7Works clearing and clearing19B11.8Vermin19B11.9Overhand work19B11.10Instruction manuals and guarantees19B11.11As built information20B11.12Tenant installations20B12.0Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables23C2.0General preambles23C3.0Trade names23C4.0Imported materials and equipment23C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C8.0Security check of personnel24C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C1.0Occupational health and safety25C1.0Occupational health and safety25C1.0Occupational health and safety25C1.0Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.1Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.2Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.3Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.4Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.6Provision of personal pr			
B11.6Environmental disturbance19B11.7Works cleaning and clearing19B11.8Vermin19B11.9Overhand work19B11.9Instruction manuals and guarantees19B11.10Instruction manuals and guarantees20B11.11As built information20B11.21Tenant installations20B12.0Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables23C2.0General preambles23C3.0Trade names23C4.0Imported materials and equipment23C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C7.0Cocupational health and safety25C10.0Occupational health and safety25C10.1Occupational health and safety25C10.2Occupational health and safety26C10.3Occupational protective equipment26C10.4Occupational protective equipment26C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10 <t< td=""><td></td><td>, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i</td><td></td></t<>		, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
B11.7Works cleaning and clearing19B11.8Vermin19B11.9Overhand work19B11.10Instruction manuals and guarantees19B11.11Instruction manuals and guarantees20B11.11Subult information20B11.12Tenant installations20B12.0Schedule of Variables21B12.1Schedule of variables23C2.0General preambles23C3.0Trade names23C4.0Imported materials and equipment23C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C1.0Occupational health and safety25C1.1Occupational health and safety25C1.2Cocupational health and safety25C1.3Occupational health and safety25C1.4Occupational potective equipment26C1.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.9Provision of personal protective equipment26			
B11.8Vermin19B11.9Overhand work19B11.10Instruction manuals and guarantees19B11.11Instruction manuals and guarantees19B11.12Tenant installations20B12.12Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables20SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES23C2.0General preambles23C3.00Trade names23C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C8.0Security check of personnel24C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C1.0Occupational health and safety25C1.0Occupational health and safety25C1.0.1Occupational health and safety25C1.0.2Occupational protective equipment26C1.0.3Occupational protective equipment26C1.0.4Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.2Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.10Provision of personal protective equipment26 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
B11.9Overhand work19B11.10Instruction manuals and guarantees19B11.11As built information20B11.12Tenant installations20B12.0Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables20C0.0Centract drawings23C2.0General preambles23C3.0Trade names23C4.0Imported materials and equipment23C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C8.0Security check of personnel24C1.0Occupational health and safety act25C1.0.1Occupational health and safety25C1.0.2Occupational health and safety25C1.0.3Oropational protective equipment26C1.0.4Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.1Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.2Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.4Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.6Provision of personal prot			
B11.10Instruction manuals and guarantees19B11.11As built information20B11.21Schedule of Variables20B12.0Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables23C1.0Contract drawings23C2.0General preambles23C3.0Trade names23C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C8.0Security check of personnel24C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C1.0Occupational health and safety act25C1.0.1Occupational health and safety25C1.0.2Occupational health and safety25C1.0.3Occupational health and safety25C1.0.4Orovision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.10Provision of personal protective equipment26			
B11.11As built information20B11.12Tenant installations20B12.0Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables20C1.0Contract drawings23C2.0General preambles23C3.0Trade names23C4.0Imported materials and equipment23C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C8.0Security check of personnel24C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C10.0Occupational health and safety25C10.1Occupational health and safety25C10.2Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of			
B11.12Tenant installations20B12.0Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of variables20C1.0Contract drawings23C2.0General preambles23C3.0Trade names23C4.0Imported materials and equipment23C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C6.0Security check of personnel24C6.0Security check of personnel24C1.0Occupational health and safety act25C10.1Occupational health and safety25C10.2Occupational health and safety25C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety26C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
B12.0Schedule of Variables20B12.1Schedule of variables20SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES23C2.0General preambles23C3.0Trade names23C4.0Imported materials and equipment23C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C8.0Security check of personnel24C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C1.0Occupational health and safety act25C1.0.1Occupational health and safety25C1.0.2Occupational health and safety25C1.0.3Occupational health and safety25C1.0.4Occupational protective equipment26C1.0.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.1Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.2Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.3Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.4Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.1Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.2Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.3Provision of personal pr			
B12.1Schedule of variables20SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES Contract drawings23C2.0General preambles23C3.0Trade names23C4.0Imported materials and equipment23C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C8.0Security check of personnel24C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C1.0Occupational health and safety act25C1.0.1Occupational health and safety25C1.0.2Occupational health and safety25C1.0.3Occupational health and safety25C1.0.4Occupational protective equipment26C1.0.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.1Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.2Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.4Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C1.0.9Provision of personal protective equipment26 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>20</td></tr<>			20
C1.0SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIESC1.0Contract drawings23C2.0General preambles23C3.0Trade names23C4.0Imported materials and equipment23C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C8.0Security check of personnel24C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C10.1Occupational health and safety act25C10.2Occupational health and safety25C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.1Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.2Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.1Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.1Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.2Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.3Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26 <trr>C10.12Provisio</trr>			20
C1.0Contract drawings23C2.0General preambles23C3.0Trade names23C4.0Imported materials and equipment23C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C8.0Security check of personnel24C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C10.1Occupational health and safety act25C10.2Occupational health and safety25C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational protective equipment26C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.1Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.2Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.1Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment27 <td< td=""><td>012.1</td><td></td><td>20</td></td<>	012.1		20
C2.0General preambles23C3.0Trade names23C4.0Imported materials and equipment23C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C8.0Security check of personnel24C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C10.1Occupational health and safety act25C10.2Occupational health and safety25C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.1Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.2Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.1Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment<	C1.0		23
C4.0Imported materials and equipment23C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C8.0Security check of personnel24C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C10.0Occupational health and safety act25C10.1Occupational health and safety25C10.2Occupational health and safety25C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15 </td <td>C2.0</td> <td></td> <td>23</td>	C2.0		23
C5.0Viewing the site in security areas24C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C8.0Security check of personnel24C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C10.0Occupational health and safety act25C10.1Occupational health and safety25C10.2Occupational health and safety25C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27 <trr< td=""><td>C3.0</td><td>Trade names</td><td>23</td></trr<>	C3.0	Trade names	23
C6.0Commencement of works in security areas24C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C8.0Security check of personnel24C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C10.0Occupational health and safety act25C10.1Occupational health and safety25C10.2Occupational health and safety25C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27 <td>C4.0</td> <td>Imported materials and equipment</td> <td>23</td>	C4.0	Imported materials and equipment	23
C7.0Entrance permits to security areas24C8.0Security check of personnel24C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C10.0Occupational health and safety act25C10.1Occupational health and safety25C10.2Occupational health and safety25C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.16Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment2	C5.0	Viewing the site in security areas	24
C8.0Security check of personal24C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C10.0Occupational health and safety act25C10.1Occupational health and safety25C10.2Occupational health and safety25C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C6.0	Commencement of works in security areas	24
C9.0Prohibition on taking of photographs24C10.0Occupational health and safety act25C10.1Occupational health and safety25C10.2Occupational health and safety25C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C7.0	Entrance permits to security areas	24
C10.0Occupational health and safety act25C10.1Occupational health and safety25C10.2Occupational health and safety25C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C8.0	Security check of personnel	24
C10.1Occupational health and safety25C10.2Occupational health and safety25C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C9.0	Prohibition on taking of photographs	24
C10.2Occupational health and safety25C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C10.0	Occupational health and safety act	25
C10.3Occupational health and safety25C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C10.1	Occupational health and safety	25
C10.4Occupational health and safety25C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C10.2	Occupational health and safety	25
C10.5Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C10.3	Occupational health and safety	25
C10.6Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C10.4	Occupational health and safety	25
C10.7Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C10.5	Provision of personal protective equipment	26
C10.8Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C10.6	Provision of personal protective equipment	26
C10.9Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C10.7	Provision of personal protective equipment	26
C10.10Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C10.8	Provision of personal protective equipment	26
C10.11Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C10.9	Provision of personal protective equipment	26
C10.12Provision of personal protective equipment26C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C10.10	Provision of personal protective equipment	26
C10.13Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C10.11	Provision of personal protective equipment	26
C10.14Provision of personal protective equipment27C10.15Provision of personal protective equipment27	C10.12	Provision of personal protective equipment	26
C10.15 Provision of personal protective equipment 27	C10.13	Provision of personal protective equipment	27
	C10.14	Provision of personal protective equipment	27
Carried forward R	C10.15	Provision of personal protective equipment	27
			Carried forward R

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES: COLLECTION

34

June 2008

С

		Brought forward R
C10.16	Provision of personal protective equipment	27
C10.17	Occupational health and safety	27
C10.18	Occupational health and safety	27
C10.19	Occupational health and safety	27
C10.20	Occupational health and safety	27
C10.21	Occupational health and safety	28
C10.22	Occupational health and safety	28
C10.23	Occupational health and safety	28
C10.24	Occupational health and safety	28
C10.25	Occupational health and safety	28
C10.26	Occupational health and safety	28
C11.0	HIV/AIDS Awareness	28
C11.1	Awareness champion	29
C11.2	Awareness workshop	29
C11.3	Posters, booklets, videos, etc	29
C11.4	Access to condoms	29
C11.5	Monitoring	29
C12.0	Targeted Local Labour	30
C13.0	Reporting by Contractor	30
C14.0	Community Liaison Officer	30

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES CARRIED TO FINAL SUMMARY

R

SUBTOTALS: Category: Fixed R Category: Value R Category: Time R



# SECTION NO. 2

# **BUILDING COMPLEX**

	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
SECTION NO. 2				
BUILDING COMPLEX				
BILL NO. 1				
ALTERATIONS				
TRADE PREAMBLES				
Trade Preambles:				
For Trade Preambles refer to 'Model Preambles for				
Trades' (1995 edition) for the full descriptions of material to be used and work to be done in this Bill				
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
Descriptions and preambles:				
Reference shall be made to other trades and preambles for preambles and full descriptions of items not fully described in this trade which shall apply equally to the work in this trade, unless otherwise described.				
<u>General:</u>				
In taking down and removing existing work the uttermost care shall be observed to prevent any structural or other damage to remaining portions of the building, and the Contractor shall provide all shoring, needling, strutting, etc. to insure the stability of all structures during alteration work.				
Special care shall be exercised during the progress of the work to ensure that any electrical installations, water supply pipes, telephone and other services which may be encountered are not interfered and notice shall be given to the Principal Agent if and disconnection or alterations become necessary.				
The Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent any nuisance from dust whilst carrying out the work.				
Materials from the alterations, credit , etc.:				
Materials recovered from the alterations (except where described as to be re-used or to be handed over to the Employer) will become the property of the Contractor, who may allow credit in respect thereof where provided for in the bills of quantities. Such materials shall not be re-used in new work without written permission from the Principal Agent.				
Materials described as "removed" shall be removed from the site immediately.				
Materials described as "handed over to the Employer" shall be carefully dismantled where necessary, neatly stored under cover on site where directed and protected from damage, until required.				
Carried to Collection			R	
Section No. 2			IX.	
Bill No. 1				
Alterations				
37				

.

	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
Disposal of debris, etc.:				
The Contractor shall be responsible for the removal from the site of all materials, debris and rubbish resulting from the alterations.				
Making good damaged work:				
The Contractor shall make good in all trades to existing work where damaged or disturbed through the alterations with all necessary new materials to match existing.				
Forming new openings or altering openings in existing walls:				
Descriptions of forming new openings or altering openings in existing walls shall be deemed to include breaking out for and forming new brick, in-situ concrete or prestressed concrete lintels and DPC including all reinforcement, formwork, turning pieces, etc., building up jambs or portions of openings as described with brickwork or blockwork properly toothed and bonded to existing, building cavities of hollow walls solid where necessary and making good finishes all round on both sides and into reveals.				
Building up openings:				
Descriptions of building up existing openings where given in number shall be deemed to include preparing existing surfaces all round, brickwork or blockwork properly toothed and bonded to existing, wedging up and making good finishes on both sides as described.				
REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK				
Breaking down and removing brickwork, etc.				
One brick walls	m²	35		
Taking down and removing roofs, panelling, ceilings, partitions, etc.				
Corrugated sheet steel roof covering and timber purlins	m²	140		
Gypsum plasterboard ceilings, including timber brandering, cornices, etc	m²	00		
brandering, cornices, etc	m²	88		
Carried to Collection			R	
Section No. 2				
Bill No. 1 Alterations				

Amount

BILL NO. 1 ALTERATIONS COLLECTION		Page No	
	Brought Forward from Page	37	
		38	
	arried To Section Summary	R	
Section No. 2 Bill No. 1	amed to dection outfindig	ĸ	
Alterations	39		

		ø		
	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
SECTION NO. 2				
BUILDING COMPLEX BILL NO. 2				
MASONRY				
BRICKWORK IN SUPERSTRUCTURE				
Brickwork of NFP bricks in class II mortar:				
1 One brick walls	m²	14		
2 One brick walls in beamfilling	m²	21		
Face bricks pointed with flush plastered horizontal and vertical joints				
3 Extra over brickwork for face brickwork	m²	35		
Carried To Section Summar	гу		R	
Section No. 2 Bill No. 2				
Masonry				
40				

		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
_	BILL NO. 3 ROOF COVERINGS				
]	TRADE PREAMBLES				
]	Trade Preambles:				
٦	For Trade Preambles refer to 'Model Preambles for Trades' (1995 edition) for the full descriptions of material to be used and work to be done in this Bill				
5	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
]	Trade Preambles:				
٦	For Trade Preambles refer to 'Model Preambles for Trades' (1995 edition) for the full descriptions of material to be used and work to be done in this Bill				
<u>(</u>	Cutting of sheets:				
ר	For Trade Preambles refer to 'Model Preambles for Trades' (1995 edition) for the full descriptions of material to be used and work to be done in this Bill				
e	All cutting of sheets shall be properly performed and all exposed cut edges shall be perfectly straight and treated to match roof finish.				
F	Ribbed roofing sheets:				
r	The sheets shall be fixed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations with side-laps on the eeward side of the prevailing wind direction.				
c	Descriptions of troughed metal roof covering shall be deemed to include for forming drips and closed ends to croughs.				
F	RIBBED METAL SHEETING AND ACCESSORIES				
	0.58mm 'Klip-Lok 700' heavy inductrial ISQ 550, Z200 spelter galvanised sheeting with chromadek charcoal grey top coat and a back coat pebble grey on other side fixed to timber purlins with galvanised sheet steel accessories, etc				
	Roof covering with pitch 12.5 degrees in transpotable engths not exceeding 20m	m²	520		
F	Ridge cover 375mm girth to suit roof profile	m	50		
	Carried to Collection			R	
3	Section No. 2				
E	Bill No. 3				
F	Roof Coverings				
	41				

		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
3	ROOF AND WALL LINING AND INSULATION Super Sisalation® Heavy Industrial Grade 420 - Double sided reflective foil laminate incorporating layers of kraft paper and reinforcing scrim, laminated together with low density polyethylene (293gsm). Insulation laid taut over timber rafters (at approximately 1200mm centres) and fixed concurrent with tiling					
	battens, purlins, etc.	m²	520			
	Carried to Collection Section No. 2			R		
	Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings 42					

Amount

BILL NO. 3 ROOF COVERINGS COLLECTION		Page No	
	Brought Forward from Page	41	
		42	
Section No. 2	Carried To Section Summary	R	
Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings			
	43		

		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BUILDING COMPLEX BILL NO. 4				
	CARPENTRY AND JOINERY				
	TRADE PREAMBLES				
	Trade Preambles:				
	For Trade Preambles refer to 'Model Preambles for Trades' (1995 edition) for the full descriptions of material to be used and work to be done in this Bill				
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
	Particle board:				
	Particle board shall comply with the following specifications: a) SABS 1300 Particle board: exterior and flooring type b) SABS 1301 Particle board: interior type.				
	Joinery:				
	Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transoms, mullions, rails, etc.				
	Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes.				
	Fixing:				
	Items described as nailed shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete.				
	PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION, ETC.				
	Sawn Softwood Roof Construction				
	Roof construction to double pitched roof with two gable ends, 36 x 9.5m overall on plan x 1.75m high overall, including trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing and 50 x 76mm purlins for roof covering (wall plates elsewhere)				
		Item			
	38 x 114mm Wall plates	m	72		
	EAVES, VERGES, ETC.				
	Everite Flexit pressed nutec-cement:				
	10 x 225mm Fascias and Barge boards including galvanised steel H-profile jointing strips.	m	142		
	5 1 5 1				
	Carried To Section Summary			R	
	Section No. 2 Bill No. 4				
	Carpentry And Joinery				

		8		
	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
SECTION NO. 2				
BUILDING COMPLEX				
BILL NO. 5				
CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING				
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
Fixing:				
Items described as nailed shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or pins or shot pinned to brickwork or concrete.				
Items described as plugged shall be deemed to include screwing to fibre, plastic or metal plugs at not exceeding 500mm centres, and where described as bolted the bolts have been measured elsewhere.				
<u>Ceilings:</u>				
Unless otherwise described ceilings shall be deemed to be horizontal.				
Steel components:				
All steel components for ceilings, partitions, etc are to be galvanised in accordance with SANS 121.				
Openings in nailed-up ceilings:				
Prices for openings for light fittings, ventilation grilles, air conditioning diffusers, etc are to include for any necessary additional support, trimming around, etc				
Proprietary suspended ceilings:				
Hangers, suspension grids, "lay-in" panels, etc are to be in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations.				
Electrical light fittings, diffusers, panels, etc generally are lay in units of the same dimensions as the suspension grid described and allowance must be made accordingly for their support inclusive of any flexibility in setting out that may be required (ceiling panels have not been deducted and pricing is to take cognisance thereof).				
General:				
Only specialist ceiling subcontractors approved by the manufacturer of the materials shall be allowed to execute the work. Ceiling boards shall be arranged symmetrically about the room, with cut boards along walls and straight joints in both directions.				
Carried to Collection Section No. 2			R	
Bill No. 5				
Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring				
45				

		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	CEILING CONSTRUCTION, CORNICES, ETC.				
	SCREWED-UP CEILINGS				
	6.4mm Gypsum plasterboard ceilings with H-profile galvanised steel jointing strips with all nail or screw heads stopped and sanded level:				
1	Ceilings including 38 x 50mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres in one direction, at ends of sheets and at light fittings.	m²	341		
2	Extra over ceiling for 600 x 600mm anodised aluminium top hinged trap door including all necessary timber trimmers, framing, etc.	No	2		
	CORNICES, ETC				
	<u>'RhinoLite QuickCornice' moulded polystyrene</u> cornices:				
3	75mm Coved cornice.	m	187		
	INSULATION				
	Non-Combustible fibreglass insulation:				
4	135mm Insulation in blanket form lapped not less than 50mm along all edges and laid on top of brandering between roof timbers etc.	m²	187		
				_	
	Carried to Collection Section No. 2			R	
	Bill No. 5				
	Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring 46				
l			ı		П

Amount

BILL NO. 5 CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING COLLECTION	Page No	
Brought Forward from Page	45	
	46	
Carried To Section Summary	R	
Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring		
47		

		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BUILDING COMPLEX BILL NO. 6 PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE				
	RAINWATER DISPOSAL				
	<u>'Marley Vynadeep' or equal and approved uPVC gutters and rainwater pipes:</u>				
1	125 x 87mm Eaves gutters in single lengths fixed to fibre cement fascia with Vynadeep fascia brackets at 600mm				
	centres.	m	174		
2	Extra over eaves gutter for stopped end.	No	12		
3	Extra over eaves gutter for outlet for 88mm diameter pipe.	No	10		
4	88mm Diameter rainwater pipes fixed to wall with and including uPVC pipe clips at 900mm centres.	m	35		
5	Extra over rainwater pipe for swan neck ends.	Pairs	10		
6	Extra over rainwater pipe for shoe.	No	10		
	Carried To Section Summary Section No. 2 Bill No. 6 Plumbing And Drainage 48			R	

	11	Our set to	D - 1 -	A
	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
SECTION NO. 2				
BUILDING COMPLEX				
BILL NO. 7				
PAINTWORK				
TRADE PREAMBLES				
Trade Preambles:				
For Trade Preambles refer to 'Model Preambles for Trades' (1995 edition) for the full descriptions of material to be used and work to be done in this Bill				
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES				
<u>General:</u>				
All work to be executed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.				
Primers and first coats may be thinned in accordance with the paint specifications of Plascon Paints (Pty) Ltd to aid the absorption of the paint.				
All surfaces must be sound, clean and have a moisture content of less than 8% for walls generally and 3% for slabs/screeds etc.				
Where surfaces of plaster etc. are sandy/friable, the first coat must be replaced with 'Plascon Merit' plaster primer thinned 10% with turpentine.				
<u>Colours:</u>				
Unless otherwise described all paintwork shall be deemed to have a colour value in excess of 7 on the Munsell system in accordance with SANS 1091.				
ON FIBRE-CEMENT, ETC.				
Prepare surfaces and remove all loose material, apply one coat 'Plascon Merit Plaster Primer' thinned 10% with turpentine and two coats 'Plascon Polvin Super Acrylic' paint:				
On fascia boards.	m²	74		
ON PLASTERBOARD SURFACES				
Prepare surfaces and remove all loose material, apply one coat 'Plascon Professional Plaster Primer (PP700)' and two coats 'Plascon Professional Low Sheen Pure Acrylic (PEM1000)' paint:				
On ceilings and cornices.	m²	341		
Carried to Collection Section No. 2			R	
Bill No. 7 Paintwork				

	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
PREPARATORY WORK TO PREVIOUSLY PAINTED SURFACES				
Generally:				
All work to be executed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.				
Primers and first coats may only be thinned in accordance with the paint specifications to aid the absorption of the paint.				
All surfaces must be sound, clean and have a moisture content of less than 8% for walls generally and 3% for slabs/screeds etc.				
Where surfaces of plaster etc. are sandy/friable, the first coat must be replaced with 'Plascon Merit' plaster primer thinned 10% with turpentine.				
Previously painted plastered surfaces:				
Surfaces shall be thoroughly washed down to remove dirt and other contaminants and allowed to dry completely before any paint is applied. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks shall be opened, filled with 'Polycell Mendall 90' or Polycell Polyfilla Exterior' filler, and sanded smooth. In the case of previously lime washed surfaces, completely remove all lime wash if possible or at least wire brush and scrape down to achieve a 'grey state' exposure of the substrate and apply filler as indicated above.				
Previously painted metal surfaces:				
Surfaces shall be thoroughly rubbed and cleaned down to remove dirt and other contaminants and sanded lightly to provide a key for subsequent coats. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed down to bare metal and any rust encountered shall be removed and bare metal areas cleaned, washed with 'Plascon Polycell Sugar Soap' and spot primed with 'Namelcote Synthetic Metal Primer'.				
Previously painted galvanised metal surfaces:				
Surfaces shall be thoroughly rubbed and cleaned down to remove dirt and other contaminants and sanded lightly to provide a key for subsequent coats. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed down to bare metal and any rust encountered shall be removed and bare metal areas cleaned with 'Plascon Galvanised Iron Cleaner' and spot primed with 'Galvogrip Metal Primer'.				
Carried to Collection			R	
Section No. 2 Bill No. 7				
Paintwork 50				
30				1

.

	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
Previously painted wood surfaces:         Surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks and crevices shall be primed, filled with a filler as described and sanded smooth. In the case of previously varnished surfaces, all existing varnish must be thoroughly sanded off before new coats are applied.         ON FLOATED PLASTER         Remove any loose and flaking residue by means of wire brushing, wash with 'Polycell Sugar Soap' or weak spirits of salts, open up cracks and make good with 'Polycell Mendall 90' or 'Polycell Polyfilla Interior' filler sanded smooth, apply one coat 'Plascon Wall and All with Teflon thinned 10 parts paint and one part water, thereafter two full coats 'Plascon Wall and All with Teflon' paint on existing water based paint surfaces:	2	25		
3 On interior walls.	m²	35		
Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 7 Paintwork 51			R	

### Amount

<u>BILL NO. 7</u> PAINTWORK COLLECTION	Brought Forward from Page	Page No 49	
		50	
		51	
	Carried To Section Summary	R	
Section No. 2 Bill No. 7 Paintwork	52		

#### Amount

			,
	SECTION NO. 2		
	BUILDING COMPLEX		
	SECTION SUMMARY		
Bill No.		Page	
1	ALTERATIONS	39	
2	MASONRY	40	
3	ROOF COVERINGS	43	
4	CARPENTRY AND JOINERY	44	
5	CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING	47	
6	PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE	48	
7	PAINTWORK	52	
	Carried to Next	R	
	Section No. 2 SECTION SUMMARY		
	53		

**Brought from Previous** 

Amount

R

# **SECTION NO. 3**

# **PROVISIONAL SUMS**

			Amount	
	SECTION NO. 3 PROVISIONAL SUMS			
	ELECTRICAL			
	Electrical installation:			
1	Provide the amount of R 125 000.00 (One hundred and Twenty-Five Thousand Rands) for electrical installation including tubing wiring and fittings, etc. installed complete	Item	125,000 (	00
2	Add for profit (Excluded from CPAP).	Item		
3	Allow for giving every facility to Specialists as described.	Item		
	BUDGETARY ALLOWANCES			
	Targeted Labour Allowances:			
4	Provide the amount of R 36 000.00 (Thirty Six Thousand Rand) for the			
	employment during the construction period of a community liaison officer.	Item	36,000	00
5	Profit and attendance on above item.	Item		
	Carried to Final Summary	R		
	Section No. 3			
	Bill No. 1			
	Provisional Sums			
	55			

Amount Section FINAL SUMMARY No. Page PRELIMINARIES 1 35 2 **BUILDING COMPLEX** 53 3 **PROVISIONAL SUMS** 55 ADD: CONTINGENCIES Allow the Amount of R45 000.00 (Forty-Five Thousand Rands) for 45,000 00 contingencies, to be used by the Principal Agent in terms of Clause 17 of the Principal Building Agreement. SubTotal excluding Value Added Tax ADD VAT @ 15%: Carried to Tender R FINAL SUMMARY 56

# Part 6: Site Information

# C4 Site Information

## C4: SITE INFORMATION - JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

### C4 Site Information – Existing operational education facilities

## 1. GROUND CONDITIONS

Geotech information not available. This is an existing site.

### 2. UNDERGROUND SERVICES

There are unidentifiable underground services traversing the area of works, care would need to be taken during excavations.

### 3. ADJACENT BUILDINGS

No adjacent buildings could be affected by the construction. No particular precautions have been identified by the Engineer for the protection of this structure.

### 4. ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

None

# C5 Drawings

## **C5.1: DRAWINGS**

Project title:	EMERGENCY REPAIRS AT MBULELO BENEKANE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL
Bid No:	2024/07/091

Drawing tile	Drawing number	Print date	Rev No.